

Skit: Final Report

The Settlers of Catan Customization Kit Language

COMS W4115 Programming Languages and Translators

Instructor: Alfred Aho

Spring 2015

Team 19

Andrew FigPope / aep 2158 / Project Manager

Michelle Zhang / mdz2110 / Language Guru

Márcio Paiva / ma3394 / System Architect

Thomas Huzij / tph2109 / System Integrator

Table of Contents

• Introduction	2
◦ Motivation.....	3
◦ Objective.....	3
◦ Intended Users.....	3
◦ Architecture.....	3
◦ Language Features.....	3
◦ Source Code Examples.....	4
• Language Tutorial.....	6
◦ Getting Started.....	7
◦ Skit Basics.....	7
◦ Imports, and File Organization.....	12
◦ Skit Functions, Arguments, and Imperative Language Syntax.....	15
• Language Reference Manual.....	18
◦ Introduction.....	18
◦ Lexical Conventions.....	18
◦ Types.....	19
◦ Declarations.....	23
◦ Expressions.....	23
◦ Operators.....	24
◦ Statements.....	25
◦ Directory Structure and Imports.....	26

◦ Dependency Injection & Runtime Properties.....	27
◦ Defaults.....	28
◦ Configuration Grammar.....	32
◦ Imperative Grammar.....	33
● Project Plan.....	36
◦ Language Components, Member Roles and Responsibilities.....	36
◦ Development Process.....	37
◦ Timeline.....	37
◦ Project Log.....	38
◦ Style Guide.....	75
● Language Evolution.....	78
◦ Language Evolution and Maintaining Consistency.....	78
◦ Compiler Tools.....	79
◦ Unusual Libraries.....	80
● Translator Architecture.....	81
◦ Basic Translator Architecture.....	81
◦ Modules and Members.....	81
● Development and Run-Time Environment.....	81
● Test Plan.....	82
● Conclusions.....	82
◦ Lessons Learned.....	82
◦ Advice for Future Teams.....	84
◦ Suggestions for the Instructor.....	85
● Appendix.....	85

1. Introduction

First launched in 1995 by German board-game maker Klaus Teuber, *Settlers of Catan* has transformed from a game played by a small niche of gamers to a mainstream hit played by millions around the globe.¹ In the game, three to six players compete to be the first to reach a predetermined number of victory points, which are obtained by acquiring and trading resources and using them to build and maintain structures such as roads, settlements, and cities. A full description of the game and its various expansions can be found on the game's official website.²

Settlers of Catan's popularity has been largely attributed to well-designed gameplay—unlike *Monopoly* or *Risk*, a game of *Settlers* rarely drags on beyond the players' interests, and, since trading resources is often mutually beneficial, rewards cooperation over cutthroat competitiveness.³ The game has even gone viral among the Northern California tech crowd (despite having nothing to do with technology) and

considerations for a movie or television adaptation based on the game were also recently announced—a testament to its growing popularity. [1]

1.1. Motivation

While *Settlers* has been praised for its well-designed gameplay, its players have also shown regular and growing interest in customized boards, new rules, expansion packs, and spinoffs. Though a number of expansion packs have been released since the game's 1995 conception, implementing custom scenarios in software can be a seemingly impossible task for the technologically disinclined and a still daunting prospect for player-programmers who might shy away from taking the time to build such an involved game. That there exist numerous ways to set up and play *Settlers* is one of the main draws to the game, and giving the player greater control brings even more variability (and fun) to the table.

1.2. Objective

We propose Skit, a language that is tailored to building customized *Settlers of Catan* games. By generalizing the components of the game and giving programmers the ability to tweak or redefine their behaviors in a simple, straightforward syntax, our goal is to make building custom *Settlers* games quick, easy, and accessible. Though a number of applications exist for playing Catan digitally, there are no existing languages that specifically target our domain.

1.3. Intended Users

While a significant segment of the *Settlers* population would have the technological and computational know-how to pick up Skit with ease, we recognize that the majority of *Settlers* players would not. We consider the latter to be our "base" users and expect them to rely predominantly on the underlying default, base game engine and make small modifications to the game, using a syntax not unlike existing markup languages. On the other hand, we consider the former to be our potential "power users," who might delve deeper into the language and use it to write functions and subclasses that further customize their *Settlers* experience.

1.4. Architecture

At it's core, Skit is built on a default game engine i.e. an implementation of the base *Settlers of Catan* game. Skit programmers will be able to create their custom *Settlers* experience by tweaking the underlying default game engine using a syntax similar to defining objects and their property-values in JSON. Each such property corresponds to a predetermined list of properties defined by the default engine, and values can vary from strings, to lists, keywords, and even functions. Further, these properties

reflect attributes and behaviors of components of the game.

For example, in *Settlers*, players have the option to expend resources to purchase “development cards,” which, when played, have effects as varied as monopolizing all resources of a specific type or instantly selecting two arbitrary resource cards to add to their hand. By having a “development card” property which has attributes “cost” and “draw-card”, and “play-card”, the user can effectively define an arbitrary development card of their choosing (see Example 3 below).

1.5. Language Features

Keeping with our theme of simplicity, Skit takes the traditional game loop and breaks it down into a set of event hooks, allowing users to modify the setup and gameplay while minimizing the complexity of implementing those changes. The structure of these hooks mirrors a player’s experience of the game, with hooks for every phase of the turn, and base classes for all of the pieces used. This design joins simplicity with the flexibility to customize everything from points needed to win to the structures used (Example 2). More advanced users can take advantage of a Turing-complete imperative syntax to define functions that are executed when these hooks are called, giving them the full power of a high-level language within the trappings of a configuration language. Within these functions, users can access the global state of the game and players, as well as local state where applicable, giving them the power to reshape even the rules of the game. Skit will use the same basic data structures typical of many highly-used languages, such as strings, numeric data types, and booleans.

1.6. Source Code Examples

Example 1: Easily Creating the Default Game

```
// In base.skit
// Generates the base Settlers of Catan Game
base: {
  @extend: default
}
```

Example 2: Adding a new structure

```
// In castle.skit
// Extends the base game by adding a “township” structure which
// can replace a city, and which has a per-tile yield of three.
bigcity: {
  @extend: default,
  game: {
```

```

@extend: default.game,
structure: {
  @extend: default.game.structure,
  player-built: {
    @extend: default.game.structure.player-built,
    bigcity: {
      name: "Big City",
      cost: {
        ore: 5
      },
      count: 2,
      point-value: 3,
      base-yield: 3,
      upgrades: "City",
      position-type: "vertex"
    }
  }
}
}
}
}
}

```

Example 3: Defining a new type of development card

```

// In tile-swap.skit
// Defines a card that, when played, allows a player to swap the resource
types
// of two different tiles.
tile-swap: {
  @extend: default,
  game: {
    @extend: default.game,
    card: {
      @extend: default.game.card,
      development: {
        @extend: default.game.card.development,
        tile-swap: {
          count: 1,
          name: "Tile Swap Card",
          description: "Swap the resource type of two tiles on the board.",
          play_card: func(game, player) {
            prompt = "Choose a location of the {} tile"

```

```

        game.input_manager.output(prompt.format("first"))
        x1, y1 = game.input_manager.prompt_tile_coordinates(game
    )

    game.input_manager.output(prompt.format("second"))
    x2, y2 = game.input_manager.prompt_tile_coordinates(game
)

    tile1 = game.board.get_tile_with_coords(x1, y1)
    tile2 = game.board.get_tile_with_coords(x2, y2)

    resource1 = tile1.resource_type
    resource2 = tile2.resource_type

    tile1.resource_type = resource2
    tile2.resource_type = resource1

    msg = "Successfully swapped resources of tiles {} {}".fo
rmat(tile1, tile2)
    game.input_manager.output(msg)

    self.played = True
    }
    }
    }
    }
    }
    }
    }

```

Note: All comments here are for illustrative purposes. Final source code does not support comments.

2. Language Tutorial

Below we present a quick introduction to Skit, a language that gives Settlers of Catan players the power to customize their gameplay and create new features to revitalize their love for the game.

Since programming, let alone programming a fully-functional game of Settlers of Catan, can be daunting for many, Skit is designed to be as simple as possible. All the boilerplate of traditional imperative

languages has been stripped away and what's left allows just about anyone to start building their own versions of Catan.

This tutorial consists of a number of simple, but representative Skit programs, each of which incrementally build on previous examples. We begin by presenting the Skit program for the default Catan game, and continue adding new features, each of which will introduce you to more and more aspects of the Skit language.

2.1. Getting started

We begin with the simplest program you can write in Skit—Skit's own version of the de rigueur "Hello World" program, if you will—a fully-functional, text-based version of the original, base Settlers of Catan game.

First we must install Skit. We can do so by pulling Skit's source code from a Github repository to the directory of our choosing, say `/path/to/skit`. There we should issue the following command:

```
git pull https://github.com/marcioapaiva/pltcatan
```

Note that this requires that the git version control system must be installed. More information on how to install git can be found at <http://git-scm.com/book/en/v2/Getting-Started-Installing-Git>.

In another directory of your choosing, create a file whose name ends in ".skit". Since our program will generate a base Catan game, we will suppose a file named "base.skit" located in the directory `/my/skit/files`. Open the file in your preferred text editor and type the following lines of code:

Example 1:

```
base: {  
    game: default  
}
```

Note that the outermost brackets of the program are preceded by the file name "base" and a colon. This must be true of all single-file Skit programs (See 3. *Imports, and File Organization* for more information on file organization in Skit).

The precise method of running this program is system dependent, but on a UNIX-based operating system, we can run this program by using a terminal emulator to navigate to the `/path/to/skit/` directory, and entering the command:

```
./config_parser/skit /my/skit/files/base.skit
```

Bar any mishaps, such as omitting a character or misspelling something, the Skit file will be compiled silently and the generated Catan game will immediately begin execution, i.e. the game will commence, asking the user to enter the number of players and each of their names. Once the Catan game is up and running, players can get more game-related information, e.g. available commands or a player's current public victory point count, by referring to the game's context-aware help menu at any time by typing "help".

If we were to exit the game and re-list the contents of our `/path/to/skit/` directory, we would notice a newly created subdirectory `/path/to/skit/tmp/` that holds a number of `.skit`, `.py`, or `.pyc` files. These are the files generated by Skit that are necessary to run our new Catan game. If we were to start the game again using the command:

```
./config_parser/skit ~/my/skit/files/base.skit
```

instead of regenerating the `/path/to/skit/tmp/` directory's files, we could simply recycle them and save time by bypassing Skit's compilation step. If, at any point, you would like to compile the Skit files but not execute them, simply pass in the `"-c"` compile flag to our usual command like so:

```
./config_parser/skit -c ~/my/skit/files/base.skit
```

This will recursively remove the existing `/path/to/skit/tmp/` directory, and regenerate the files based on the current state of `base.skit`, reflecting any updates to the file since the last compilation.

And that's it. You now know how to write, compile, and start running a Settlers of Catan game using Skit in a matter of minutes. Creating your own Settlers game doesn't seem all that daunting anymore, now does it?

2.2. Skit Basics

Now that you've got your very own working copy of Settlers of Catan, you might be wondering why you went through all this trouble when you have a perfectly usable copy of the physical board game in your closet. Well, have you ever found yourself wanting to add your own rules or pieces to the game, but never did since making the pieces yourself, teaching everybody the new rules, and actually getting people to follow them was too much of a pain? This is where Skit comes in.

With Skit, you can specify all your new rules, pieces, and features once and play your modified game as often as you want. The compiled Catan you create will keep track of your new configurations and enforce all of their implications as the game progresses.

Let's take, as an example, the following scenario: You're playing Catan along with two or three other

players, and right as you have all your cities and the resources start rolling in, someone hits 10 points and the game is over. Well, what if you wanted to play past 10 points? Say, to 15?

As we sometimes like to say, Skit has a property for that.

Considering the following expansion on Example 1:

Example 2:

```
more-points: {
  game: {
    @extend: default.game,
    points-to-win: 15
  }
}
```

Note that we've renamed our outermost, base property, i.e. the *main property*, from base to more-points. It is best practice to always have the main property and file name match exactly when possible; this means that we should also rename our file from base.skit to more-points.skit.

Now it's time to break things down. In Skit, we mostly concern ourselves with **structures**. We define structures as anything that can be defined by **properties**. So, in the above example, game is an example of a structure. It has a number of properties (See a complete list of default properties provided by Skit in Section 10. Default of the LRM), one of which includes points-to-win. In line 4, we specify that the property points-to-win should have the **value** 15, i.e. we have overwritten its default value of 10 to our new value of 15.

It's easy to recognize properties in Skit—just look for text that follows a "property: value" format. In Example 2, for instance, there are four properties: more-points, with the value

```
{
  game: {
    @extend: default.game,
    points-to-win: 15
  }
}
```

, game, with the value

```
{
  @extend: default.game,
  points-to-win: 15
}
```

, @extend, with the value default.game, and points-to-win, with the value 15. Thus, the value of more-points is a structure, as is the value of game. Conversely, we might also say that more-points and game are themselves structures.

Structures must always have a value that consists either of braces { } filled with comma-separated property-value pairs, or an **alias** of a structure defined elsewhere and registered with the language (See Section 4. Functions, Lists, and Variables for more on using aliases in Skit).

Default is one such example of an alias. It is an alias provided by Skit itself, which refers to the language-provided Skit file, default.skit, that defines the base Catan game. We can access the properties of the structure given by default using *dot notation*; in both examples 1 and 2, we access the game property of the default structure by writing default.game.

In the case of Example 1, defining the property game to have value default.game means that we want the property game to have as its value the structure that constitutes the Skit default game structure i.e. that defines the base Catan game.

In addition to being a convenient alias, default is also an example of a Skit keyword. Keywords are reserved in Skit, and have special language-defined meanings.

Another example of a Skit keyword is @extend. It indicates that we'd like to take all the properties of its value (a structure), and copy them into the (most closely nested) structure the @extend property belongs to.

In Example 2, @extend has the value default.game, which means we'd like to take all the properties that define the default game and copy into more-points.skit's game structure. However, by including another property-value pair after @extend, if @extend copied over that same property, we effectively overwrite whatever @extend copied over.

We might consider Skit to have preprocessed Example 2 in the following way:

Stage 1

```
more-points: {  
  game: {  
    // Skit is about to define the game.  
    // So far everything is empty.  
  }  
}
```

Stage 2

```
more-points: {
  game: {
    @extend: default,
    // Skit has seen the @extend line and knows it needs to
    // copy over some properties from the default game structure
  }
}
```

Stage 3

```
more-points: {
  game: {
    ... // Skit has now copied over many other properties...
    points-to-win: 10 // including the default points-to-win
  }
}
```

Stage 4

```
more-points: {
  game: {
    ...,
    points-to-win: 10,
    points-to-win: 15 // Skit has now seen line 4 of Example 2
    // Skit notices a duplicate property-value definition
    // and throws away all but the last definition
  }
}
```

Stage 5

```
more-points: {
  game: {
    ...,
    points-to-win: 15
    // Skit has completed preprocessing this structure;
    // time for the next one
  }
}
```

We have now examined each line in Example 2. We notice, from this examination, that values of properties can be both structures and numbers. In fact, values can be of any Skit **type**. Skit types are further expounded upon in the official Skit language reference manual in 3. Types.

2.3. Imports, and File Organization

Suppose now that we've played a couple rounds of our new Catan game (as defined in Example 2), only to find that we often run out of space on the board, and can't build enough settlements and cities to reach the full 15 victory points.

As it turns out, there's a Skit property for that.

Here, we provide a program that increases the radius of the original, hexagonal Catan board, and defines the distribution of the newly available resource tiles and their chit values.

Again, we change our main property name to bigger-n-better, so we must also change our file name to bigger-n-better.skit

Example 3a:

```
bigger-n-better: {
  game: {
    @extend: default.game,
    points-to-win: 15,
    board: {
      @extend: default.game.board,
      // Radius describes the number of tiles between the
      // center tile and the ocean, including the center tile
      radius: default.game.board.radius + 1
    }
  }
}
```

In Example 3a, we can clearly see repetitive use of @extend and excessive nesting, which clutters our code and makes it difficult to document. Thankfully, Skit allows us to neatly resolve both these issues.

Let's start by considering the issue of repetitive use of @extend. As described in "Skit Basics", using @extend: default.game recursively copies over everything in default.game to our bigger-n-better.game. However, when we overwrite bigger-n-better.game.board, we overwrite the entire structure, and thus have to re-extend bigger-n-better.game.board to include everything in default.game.board. We can avoid having to do these repeat @extends, by specifying the following:

```
bigger-n-better: {
  game: {
```

```

@extend: {
  value: default.game,
  explicit-overwrite-only: true
},
// ...

```

When we do so, we are essentially saying that, in the future, if we overwrite a property whose value is a structure, instead of overwriting the whole structure, only overwrite the properties of the structure that are explicitly specified. Thus, Example 3a given above is equivalent to Example 3b given below:

Example 3b:

```

bigger-n-better: {
  game: {
    @extend: {
      value: default.game,
      explicit-overwrite-only: true
    },
    points-to-win: 15,
    board: {
      // Radius describes the number of tiles between the
      // center tile and the ocean, including the center tile
      radius: default.game.board.radius + 1
    }
  }
}

```

Now let's consider our second issue of progressively deeper nesting. For those who value code style (as all we should), this kind of nesting has a major drawback—it either forces us into using excessive line lengths, decreasing readability by not using consistent indentation, or decreasing readability by frequently breaking lines of code. Skit allows us to skirt these drawbacks using aliases, imports, and an ordered file organization.

In the case of Example 3b, we can do so by reorganizing our file directory from its current structure of:

```

\_ /path/to/skit/
  - bigger-n-better.skit

```

To one of:

```

\_ /path/to/skit/

```

```

- bigger-n-better.skit
\_ game/
  - __value__.skit
  \_ board/
    - __value__.skit

```

Wherein the files' contents are as follows:

Example 3c:

bigger-n-better.skit

```
@import ./game/ as bnb-game
```

```

bigger-n-better: {
  game: bnb-game
}

```

game/_value_.skit

```
@import ./board as bnb-board
```

```

game: {
  @extend: default.game,
  points-to-win: 15,
  board: bnb-board
}

```

game/board.skit

```

board: {
  // Radius describes the number of tiles between the
  // center tile and the ocean, including the center tile
  @extend: default.game.board,
  radius: default.game.board.radius + 1
}

```

In this organization, each sufficiently large structure is given its own file (e.g. as in the case of bigger-n-better.game.board). Particularly large substructures can further be broken down and represented as a whole directory of the same name. The structure value is given in the directory's __value__.skit file, which consists of properties with non-structure values and properties with structure values where, instead of defining the structure inline, we use an alias to refer to another skit file's structure. This organization also lends itself to modularity, allowing users to recycle structures across Skit programs.

Skit's `@import` utility, seen in line 1 of `bigger-n-better.skit`, allows us to refer to a structure in a different file using an alias. Specifically, in the line

```
@import ./game/ as bnb-game
```

we import the structure of directory `game` (whose path is specified here using a relative path), and allow ourselves to refer to it using the alias `bnb-game`. Aliases that refer to directories will look in that directory's `__value__.skit` file for the appropriate value, and aliases that refer to files, as in the example given below, will look in that file directly.

Note that the `.skit` extension of such files is not included.

2.4. Skit Functions, Arguments, and Imperative Language Syntax

Say that we start playing our latest custom Catan board but, though we appreciate the board's new spaciousness, we find ourselves wanting more and different development cards (e.g. knights, monopolies, and road building cards) to play. We rack our brains and come up with the "Tile Swap" card, which, when played, allows a player to swap the resource types of two different tiles.-

Below, we expand on the Skit program provided in Example 3c to add the new tile swap development card.

Our new file organization will be as follows:

Example 4

```
\_ /path/to/skit/
  - tile-swap.skit
  \_ game/
    - __value__.skit
    \_ board/
      - __value__.skit
    \_ card/
      - __value__.skit
    \_ development/
      - __value__.skit
      - tile-swap.skit
```

tile-swap.skit

```
@import ./game/ as ts-game
```

```
tile-swap: {  
  game: ts-game  
}
```

game/_value_.skit

```
@import ./board/ as ts-board  
@import ./card/ as ts-card
```

```
game: {  
  @extend: default.game  
  points-to-win: 15,  
  board: ts-board,  
  card: ts-card  
}
```

game/board/_value_.skit

```
board: {  
  // Radius describes the number of tiles between the  
  // center tile and the ocean, including the center tile  
  @extend: default.game.board,  
  radius: 4  
}
```

game/card/_value_.skit

```
@import ./development/ as ts-development
```

```
card: {  
  development: ts-development  
}
```

game/card/development/_value_.skit

```
@import ./tile-swap-card as ts-tile-swap
```

```
development: {  
  @extend: default.game.card.development,  
  tile-swap-card: ts-tile-swap  
}
```

game/card/development/tile-swap-card.skit

```
tile-swap-card: {
```



```

count: 1,
name: "Tile Swap Card",
description: "Swap the resource type of two tiles on the board.",
play-card: func(game, player) {
    prompt = "Choose a location of the {} tile"

    game.input_manager.output(prompt.format("first"))
    x1, y1 = game.input_manager.prompt_tile_coordinates(game)

    game.input_manager.output(prompt.format("second"))
    x2, y2 = game.input_manager.prompt_tile_coordinates(game)

    tile1 = game.board.get_tile_with_coords(x1, y1)
    tile2 = game.board.get_tile_with_coords(x2, y2)

    resource1 = tile1.resource_type
    resource2 = tile2.resource_type

    tile1.resource_type = resource2
    tile2.resource_type = resource1

    msg = "Successfully swapped resources of tiles {} {}".format(tile1
, tile2)
    game.input_manager.output(msg)

    self.played = True
}
}

```

This example also introduces an example of Skit variable and function usage. In particular, consider the property play-card of our new tile swap card.

Skit function definitions generally follow the format of function name, opening parens, comma-separated argument list, closing parens, and then a pair of braces containing a list of Skit statements.

The arguments available to use in a Skit function are determined by the Skit language implementation. Development cards, for instance, always have access to the arguments game and player. This gives the function access to the player who played this development card, the game, and any properties nested on either of the two, such as the board, bank, other players, and tiles for game, and a player's current hand of resource cards for player. These properties, as well as the arguments to Skit functions, can be looked up

using the official Skit Language Reference Manual or by consulting the Skit source code's class definitions.

Inside a Skit function body, statements must use a syntax quite similar to the Python 2.7.x syntax; indeed, Skit parses a Skit file or directory into a Python dictionary, and structures with function value properties have their values parsed into valid Python functions. As we can see in Line 26 of `game/card/development/tile-swap-card.skit`, all Skit functions also implicitly have access to `self`, i.e. the object on which the defined function will be called.

This marks the conclusion of the Skit tutorial. You now know all the basic building blocks of Skit, and should be able to craft Skit Catan games of a relatively high level of customization.

3. Language Reference Manual

3.1. Introduction

This manual constitutes the official language reference manual for the Skit programming language, a language that gives Settlers of Catan players the power to customize their gameplay and create new features to revitalize their love for the game.

Conceptually, we can think of the Skit language as being defined within two primary domains: how it is used to configure and create structures, and how it is used imperatively within function definitions. For those unclear as to what this means, we recommend reading through the official Skit tutorial first.

This document will provide descriptions of Skit's imperative aspects, i.e. its lexical conventions, expressions, declarations, statements, scope, aliasing, import utility, and language grammar. It will also provide descriptions of Skit's configuration aspects, i.e. the types of structures available, their required and optional properties, and the expected types of their values.

We begin this reference manual by describing the imperative aspects of Skit, such as those a user might use in writing function definitions.

3.2. Lexical Conventions

This section describes the various lexical conventions used within Skit.

3.2.1 Tokens

Skit has six classes of tokens: identifiers, keywords, constants, string literals, operators, and separators.

Separators, such as spaces, tabs, newlines, and form feeds are required to separate adjacent tokens, but otherwise ignored by Skit.

3.2.2 Identifiers

Skit identifiers are alphanumeric sequences of characters that may also include the dash (-) symbol in the configuration context, or the underscore (_) symbol in the imperative context. Identifiers must begin with a letter character, but any characters after the initial character may be any letter or number, or a dash / underscore. Identifiers in Skit can be variable, function, property, or alias names.

3.2.3 Keywords

The following identifiers are reserved for use as keywords within Skit:

- default
- true
- false
- while
- for
- else
- return
- and
- not
- or
- main (behavior specified at §4.2)

2.4 Constants

Skit supports numerical and string constants. Numerical constants consist of an integer part, and an optional decimal and fraction part. String literals are a sequence of characters surrounded by double (" ") or single (') quotes. These constant types are further discussed later in this reference manual. Skit also has support for list declarations using a Pythonic syntax ("[1, 2, 3]").

3.3. Types

3.3.1 Basic Types

The basic types in Skit are numbers (abbreviated num), strings (abbreviated str), and booleans (abbreviated bool).

3.3.2 Array Type

Skit supports arrays, which consist of a list of comma-separated values enclosed in square brackets.

Array values can be accessed by using brackets enclosing the index of the desired element. Array indices in Skit begin at 0.

- variable '[' NUM ']

3.3.3 Structure Types

We will recall from the Skit tutorial that Skit configuration files consist primarily of defining structures, by defining a series of comma-separated property-value pairs within a pair of braces { }. Many of these structures, however, may not consist of arbitrary properties, but must obey the language specification of the various structure types. Others may have arbitrarily-named properties, used to refer to the respective value in other sections of the code.

A structure type may be considered a strict definition of all required or optional properties a structure definition can have. Thus, if we have a structure type `_game` that has required properties `x`, `y`, and `z`, and optional properties `p` and `q`, for a structure definition to be considered of type `_game` it must have defined at least the properties `x`, `y`, and `z`, and at most the properties `x`, `y`, `z`, `p`, and `q`. Additionally, for each of these patterns, there is a specification of the format of this property and a description of its effect on the game.

Structure's properties (where property names are written as "ID") can be accessed as follows:

- variable '.' ID

We may also refer to these structure types as **patterns**. We define *obeying* a given pattern as declaring at least the properties that this pattern requires.

The **`_game`** pattern is specified below, along with the patterns upon which it depends. As a convention in this section, patterns will be indicated by a name starting with an underline (**`_pattern`**), in order to differentiate them from names of properties.

The format of a given property will be specified between parenthesis after the property name. In an effort to facilitate reading, the following simplification will be used: if the property should have as its value a structure that obeys a given pattern, the name of the pattern will be written instead of this whole sentence (*structure obeying pattern `_pattern`*). When the property accepts an array of values of a given structure or primitive type, the specification will simply say *array of `_pattern`* or *array of `primitive_type`*). When the property accepts a structure with user-defined property names, and values obeying to a given pattern, the specification will say *structure of `_pattern`*.

Optional properties (i.e. that can be left undeclared) will be listed within square brackets []. If a property is not marked as optional, than it is required.

Properties that require a function value can all receive the runtime parameters specified in §9.2. If the function may receive additional parameters, they will be listed in the corresponding description.

- **_game**

- board (**_board**)
Defines aspects related to the board of the game.
- card (**_cards**)
Defines all the cards available in the game. This includes development cards, resource cards, and special cards.
- structure (**_structures**)
Defines the structures present in the game, both built by the player (e.g. cites) or otherwise (e.g. harbors).
- points-to-win (**num**)
Specifies the number of victory points necessary for a player to win, ending the game.
- player-count (**num**)
Specifies the default number of players for a match. At the start of the game, the user is prompted whether he wants to choose a different number of players.

- **_board**

- radius (**num**)
Defines the radius of the hexagonal grid. This is the number of tiles from the center to the border, counting in a direction perpendicular to any of the six hexagon edges. The traditional Settlers of Catan board has radius 3.
- tile-count (**num**)
Number of tiles that comprise the board. This has an effect at the total number of cards: at the beginning of the game, the bank receives tile-count of each existent resource type.

- **_cost**

- lumber (**num**)
Specifies the amount of lumber of this cost.
- brick (**num**)
Specifies the amount of brick of this cost.
- wool (**num**)
Specifies the amount of wool of this cost.
- grain (**num**)
Specifies the amount of grain of this cost.
- ore (**num**)
Specifies the amount of ore of this cost.

- **_cards**

- development (structure of **_development_card**)
Specifies all of the development cards in the game.

- **_development_card**

- **name(string)**
Specifies the name this card will have in-game.
- **[description (string)]**
Specifies the explanation this card will have in-game. Defaults to "Development card default description."
- **[count (num)]**
Number of these cards in the game deck. Defaults to 0.
- **[draw-card (function)]**
Specifies the effects this card has upon being drawn. The function is executed when that happens.
- **[play-card (function)]**
Specifies the effects this card has upon being played. The function is executed when that happens.

- **_structures**

- **player-built** (array of **_structure.player-built**)

- **_structure**

- **name (string)**
Specifies the name by which the structure will be referenced in-game.
- **[upgrades (string)]**
If a structure can only be built as an augmentation of another structure, the *name* property of the structure should be given here as a string. *This field needs to match a structure name.*
- **[count (num)]**
Specifies the total number of these structures available in-game. Defaults to 0.
- **[point-value (num)]**
Specifies the number of victory points that each instance of this structure will give the player who owns them. Defaults to 0.
- **cost (_cost)**
Specifies the cost of building this structure, in terms of resource cards.
- **base-yield (num)**
Specifies the number of resources won to the user by this structure, for each adjacent tile that has a chit value matching the number rolled by a user. A usual Settlers of Catan settlement, for example, has base-yield 1, while a usual city has base-yield 2.
- **[position-type (string)]**
Specifies the type of positioning this structure has. *This field has to match either "**vertex**" or "**edge**".*

3.4. Declarations

Declarations specify how identifiers are interpreted.

3.4.1 Variable Declarations

Variables in Skit are declared by giving the **var** keyword followed by a valid identifier. The identifier is followed by an equals sign and either another variable name or a constant value of one of Skit's accepted types (num, str, etc). This statement is followed by a semi-colon.

- ID '=' expr
- ID1, ID2 '=' expr

3.4.2 Function Declarations

The functional declaration begins with the **func** keyword, followed by the function's name, and is followed a left parenthesis, parameters (comma-separated if more than one), a right parenthesis, and finally a colon. The statement is finally followed by an indented block of statements to be performed when the function has been entered.

- 'func' function-name '(' parameters ')' '{' body-block '}'
- parameters:
 - param
 - param ',' parameters
 - epsilon
- body-block:
 - statements

3.5. Expressions

There are two types of expressions within Skit: primary expressions and functional expressions.

3.5.1 Primary Expressions

Primary expressions are basic type and structure type literals and variables, lists and parenthesized expressions.

- STR
- NUM
- True
- False
- variable
- '[' list-params ']'
- '(' expression ')'

3.5.2 Functional Expressions

Functional expressions work in a similar manner to functional statements, as discussed in §4.2. A function call in Skit begins by listing the function name, a left parenthesis, parameters (comma-separated if more than one), and a right parenthesis.

- function-name '(' parameters ')'

3.6. Operators

The following operators can be used in crafting valid Skit expressions.

3.6.1 Arithmetic Operators

Arithmetic operators take as input two numeric values as operands written on either side of the operator and output a final numerical value. The values being operated upon can either be string literals or variables.

- + Addition
 - variable '+' variable
- - Subtraction
 - variable '-' variable
- * Multiplication
 - variable '*' variable
- / Division
 - variable '/' variable

3.6.2 Relational Operators

Relational operators are used on values written on either side of the operator. These values should be of the same data type (either numerical or string). The relational operator defines or tests a relationship between the values, and a Boolean value of "true" or "false" is output as the result, which tells if the relationship being looked at holds or not.

- == Equality
 - variable '==' variable
- > Greater than
 - variable '>' variable
- < Less than
 - variable '<' variable
- >= Greater than or equal to
 - variable '>=' variable
- <= Less than or equal to

- variable '<=' variable
- != Not equal to
 - variable '!= ' variable

3.6.3 Assignment Operators

Assignment operators work by assigning the variable on the left-hand side of the equation the value of the right-hand side. This assignment can either be direct, by using '=', or, if the '=' operator has another operator to its left-hand side, can require mathematical manipulation. In the latter case, the left-hand variable is set to itself, the leftmost operator of the assignment operator, and the right-hand variable. (As an example, if the variable k=8 and k /= 2 was called, k's value after this manipulation is 2.)

- = Equals
 - variable = variable
- += Add then assign
 - variable '+=' variable (or variable1 '=' variable1 '+' variable)
- -= Subtract then assign
 - variable '-=' variable (or variable1 '=' variable1 '-' variable)
- *= Multiply then assign
 - variable '*=' 2 (or variable1 '=' variable1 '*' variable)
- /= Divide then assign
 - variable '/=' variable (or variable1 '=' variable1 '/' variable)

3.6.4 Logical Operators

Logical operators can operate upon various data types. At its simplest, logical operators operate on two variables (one on either side of the operator) and checks each to see if the variables have a non-zero value (Ex: "a and b"), then will return either "true" or "false", depending on the logical test that was being run. Other operator types can also be present within logical operators, allowing for more complex logic to be tested (Ex: "a==0 and b==3+a").

- and
 - Returns true if both conditions are met. (variable and variable)
- or
 - Returns true if at least one of the conditions are met. (variable or variable)
- not
 - Returns true if the condition surrounded in parenthesis after "not" is not met. (not '(' variable or variable ')').

3.7. Statements

Statements are pieces of code that, upon execution, change the program's state. These statements are not associated with values, but rather take in user-specified values and output an effect on these values.

There are several statement types in Skit , including as iteration and selection statements.

3.7.1 Iteration Statements

Iteration statements allow for loops within the Skit program. These can be **for loops**, where a range is ran through and actions are performed within this loop, and **while loops**, where actions inside the loop statement are executed until an expression given with the while declaration is not evaluated as true.

- 'for' variable ':' variable '{' body-block '}'
- 'while' expression '{' body-block '}'

3.7.2 Selection Statements

Selection statements in Skit are used for control flow specification. Namely, Skit uses if-else-elif loops, where the block that is entered depends upon the Boolean evaluation of an expression given alongside the if and elif statements. The block associated with the first statement that evaluates as true is executed, and if none of these are evaluated as true, the else block is executed.

- 'if' expression '{' body-block '}'
- 'if' expression '{' body-block '}' 'else' '{' body-block '}'
- 'if' expression '{' body-block 'else' expr '{' body-block '}'
- opt_else:
 -
- elif:
 - 'elif' ':' body-block elif
 - epsilon

3.7.3 Expression Statements

Expression statements are statements that end with a new line symbol, and are used to separate expressions so they are evaluated separately.

- expression NEWLINE

3.8. Directory Structure and Imports

3.8.1 Directory Structure and @import

The @import command was introduced to facilitate modularization and organization of Skit code.

When Skit is executed, a filename is passed as a parameter to it. The structure of the contents of this file was already described in (3.3 Structure Types). An unbroken down Skit file, however, can easily become

long and complex, compromising readability. Thus, Skit has the import utility, which allows us to specify a structure in one file and refer to it from many others.

Import commands, when present, should be the first statements in a Skit file. They should be separated by newlines. Their syntax is:

```
@import filepath as import_alias
```

Where *filepath* is the relative path to a Skit file, **without the extension (.skit)**, or a relative path to a directory containing a Skit file named `__value__.skit`, and *import_alias* is the new identifier for the structure contained in that file. The format of the relative path is os-dependent.

Everywhere *import_alias* appears in the file issuing the @import command, it will be substituted by the value of the first property of the file in *filepath*.

The algorithm used by Skit during this pre-processing step of merging separated files can be described using the pseudocode below.

```
retrieve-file-value(filepath):
  file = get_file(filepath)
  For every "@import <path> as <new_name>" command in file
    If <path> is a directory path:
      Substitute references to <new_name> for retrieve-file-value(<path> + "__value__.skit")
    Else: //<path> refers to a file
      Substitute references to <new_name> for retrieve-file-value(<path> + ".skit")

  return the value of the first property in the file
```

When Skit is run given a certain filename as argument, this procedure is called for the filename, returning a structure that represents all the files that were merged. This is the structure that is actually going to be compiled and run.

3.9. Dependency Injection & Runtime Properties

3.9.1 Dependency Injection

Function properties that are specified in the structure of the configuration are executed at their corresponding gameplay stage, as described by the name of the property. In order to accommodate stage specific, and structure specific properties, dependency injection is used. When Skit parses a top-level function definition, any parameters specified represent dependencies on properties from the runtime game structure that are needed by the function. The parameters of nested functions are the parameters of that function, and don't serve as references to the runtime game structure.

3.10. Defaults

```

game: {
    points-to-win: 10,
    player-count: 3,
    board: {
        radius: 3,
        tile-count: 19
    },
    cards: {
        development: {
            knight: {
                name: "Knight Card",
                description: "Move the robber. Steal 1 resource from the owner of
a settlement or city adjacent to that robber's new hex.",
                count: 14,
                play-card: func(game, player) {
                    game.input_manager.announce_development_card_played(player, self
)
                    robber = game.board.find_robber()
                    robber.outside_trigger_effect(game, player)
                    player.knights += 1
                    self.played = True
                },
            },
        },
        victory-point: {
            name: "Victory Point Card",
            description: "1 Victory Point!\n Reveal this card on your turn if,
with it, you reach the number of points required for victory.",
            count: 5,
            draw-card: func(game, player) {
                player.hidden_points += 1
            },
        },
        road-building: {
            name: "Road building Card",
            description: "Place 2 new roads as if you has just built them.",
            count: 2,
            play-card: funct(game, player) {
                game.input_manager.announce_development_card_played(player, self
)

```

```

        for _ := range(2) {
            x, y, edge_dir = game.input_manager.prompt_edge_placement(game)
            game.board.place_edge_structure(x, y, edge_dir,
                                            player.get_structure('road'))
        }

        self.played = True
    },
    year-of-plenty: {
        name: "Year of Plenty Card",
        description: "Take any 2 resources from the bank, add them in your
hand. They can be 2 of the same resource or 2 different resources",
        count: 2,
        play-card: func(game, player) {
            game.input_manager.announce_development_card_played(player, self)

            resource_type = game.input_manager.prompt_select_resource_type()
            game.board.bank.transfer_resources(player, resource_type, 2)
            self.played = True
        }
    },
    monopoly: {
        name: "Monopoly Card",
        description: "When you play this card, announce 1 type of resource
. All other players must give you all of their resources of that type.",
        count: 2,
        play-card: func(game, player) {
            game.input_manager.announce_development_card_played(player, self)

            resource_type = game.input_manager.prompt_select_resource_type()

            for game_player := game.players {
                if player != game_player {
                    count = player.resources[resource_type]

                    game_player.transfer_resources(player, resource_type, co
unt)

```

```

        msg = '{0} received {1} {2} from {3}'.format(
            player.name, count, resource_type, game_player.name)

        game.input_manager.input_default(msg, None, False)
    }
}

msg = 'Done monopolizing resources.'
game.input_manager.input_default(msg, None, False)

self.played = True
}
},
structures: {
    player-built: {
        default: {
            name: None,
            cost: {
                lumber: 0,
                brick: 0,
                wool: 0,
                grain: 0,
                ore: 0
            },
            count: 0,
            point-value: 0,
            base-yield: 1,
            extends: None,
            upgrades: None,
            position-type: None
        },
        road: {
            name: "Road",
            cost: {
                lumber: 1,
                brick: 1
            },
            count: 15,

```

```
    point-value: 0,
    base-yield: 0,
    extends: None,
    upgrades: None,
    position-type: "edge"
  },
  settlement: {
    name: "Settlement",
    cost: {
      lumber: 1,
      brick: 1,
      wool: 1,
      grain: 1
    },
    count: 5,
    point-value: 1,
    base-yield: 1,
    extends: None,
    upgrades: None,
    position-type: "vertex"
  },
  city: {
    name: "City",
    cost: {
      grain: 2,
      ore: 3
    },
    count: 5,
    point-value: 2,
    base-yield: 2,
    extends: None,
    upgrades: "Settlement",
    position-type: "vertex"
  },
}
}
```

3.11. Configuration Grammar

UNIFORM: 'uniform'

NONE: 'None'

COLON: r':'

LCURLY: r'\{'

RCURLY: r'\}'

LBRACKET: r'\['

RBRACKET: r'\]'

COMMA: r','

DOT: r'\.'

WILD: r'*'

PLUS: r'\+'

STR: r'\".*\"'

FUNCHEAD: r'func[^\{\}]*{'

FUNCTAIL: r'}'

AS: r'as'

ID: r'[A-Za-z][A-Za-z-]*'

EXTENSION: r'@extend'

IMPORT: r'@import'

NUM: r'\d+'

NEWLINE: r'\n+'

ANY: r'.'

ANYN: r'|\n'

func : FUNCHEAD braces RCURLY

braces : LCURLY any RCURLY

any : braces

| ANYN any

| ANYN

id : ID

extension : EXTENSION

num: NUM

program : import NEWLINE program

| property

property : ID COLON value

| EXTENSION COLON value

value : structure
| LBRACKET list RBRACKET
| dots
| NUM
| STR
| UNIFORM
| NONE
| func

structure : LCURLY properties RCURLY

list : value COMMA list
| value

dots : ID DOT dots
| ID PLUS NUM
| ID
| WILD

properties : property COMMA properties
| property

import: IMPORT name AS name

name: ANY name
| ANY

3.12. Imperative Grammar

FUNC : 'func'
RETURN : 'return'
PRINT : 'print'
IF : 'if'
ELSE : 'else'
OR : 'or'
AND : 'and'
NOT : 'not'
WHILE : 'while'
FOR : 'for'

TO : 'to'

ID : r'[a-zA-Z_][a-zA-Z0-9_]*'

STRING : r'\"(\\.|[^\"])*\"|'\'(\\.|[^\"])*'\'

NUM : r'\\d+|\\d+\\.\\d+'

COMPOP : r'==|<=|>=|<|>|!=|

AUGASSIGN : r'\\+=|-=|*=|/=|

IN : r':='

NEWLINE : r'\\n\\s+'

stmt : PRINT expr

| RETURN

| RETURN expr

| assign_lst '=' expr

| expr

| for

| func

| if

| store_id AUGASSIGN expr

| topfunc

| while

expr : '(' expr ')'

| '-' expr %prec UMINUS

| NOT expr %prec NOT

| compare

| expr '*' expr

| expr '+' expr

| expr '-' expr

| expr '/' expr

| expr AND expr

| expr OR expr

| funccall

| getitem

| id

| lambda

| list

| num

| property

| str

| to

str : STRING

num : NUM

id : ID

empty :

opt_newline : NEWLINE

| empty

opt_expr : ID '=' expr

| expr

| empty

property : expr '.' ID

getitem : expr '[' expr ']'

store_id : ID

| getitem

| property

assign_id : assign_lst

assign_lst : store_id

| store_id ',' assign_lst

topfunc : FUNC '(' params ')' '{' opt_newline body '}'

func : FUNC ID '(' params ')' '{' opt_newline body '}'

funcall : expr '(' opt_newline expr_list ')

lambda : '@' '(' params ')' expr

params : param

| param ',' opt_newline params

param : ID

| ID '=' expr

| empty

body : empty

| stmtlst

stmtlst : stmt NEWLINE stmtlst

| stmt opt_newline

list : '[' expr_list ']'

```

expr_list : opt_expr
           | opt_expr ',' opt_newline expr_list

for : FOR ID IN expr '{' opt_newline body '}'
while : WHILE expr '{' opt_newline body '}'

if : IF expr '{' opt_newline body '}' opt_else
opt_else : ELSE '{' opt_newline body '}'
           | ELSE expr '{' opt_newline body '}' opt_else
           | empty
compare : expr COMPOP expr

to : expr TO expr

```

4. Project Plan

Skit was initially conceived as an easy-to-learn, easy-to-write language that would allow users to write custom Settlers of Catan games. Once we decided on Skit files having a JSON-like organization, we brainstormed how we could get from a Skit file to an actual game of Settlers. We decided early-on on a Terminal-based, un-networked game to avoid unnecessary investment of time into non-language critical components.

In order to adapt to our having very different and seldom overlapping schedules, we adopted a highly distributed form of work, where we built silted modules, with well defined interfaces. By carefully defining our interfaces, we were able to do work on each piece in isolation, but without creating friction points where tasks were completely blocked. To facilitate this, we divided the project into three main components: the configuration parser, the imperative parser, and the game engine itself.

4.1 Language Components, Member Roles and Responsibilities

The Configuration Parser: The idea behind the configuration parser was to parse the JSON-like, or as we referred to it "configuration", component of our language into a Python dictionary. In addition to parsing the JSON-like text, this also entailed a great deal of preprocessing, including parsing a directory of skit files into a single dictionary and implementing keyword functionality such as that of default, @extend, and @import. Development of the configuration parser was handled by Thomas Huzij.

The Imperative Parser: We decided to separate the parsing of Skit functions from the parsing of the general configuration language. Skit functions were where the imperative, Turing-complete aspect of our

language came into play. Since a multitude of components were in development at any one time during the project, we decided to simplify the development of the imperative parser by having the imperative language syntax resemble Python 2.7.x syntax. Development of the imperative parser was handled by Andrew FigPope.

The Engine: Once the aforementioned Python dictionary was fully parsed, it was handed off to the "engine", i.e. our Python-implementation of Settlers of Catan. The handed-off dictionary replaced a dictionary used by the engine's static Config class, which was then used by classes throughout the engine during their initialization process. Thus, changes incurred by a Skit file were able to be reflected while playing the game. Implementation of the engine was spearheaded by Michelle Zhang and Márcio Paiva.

4.2 Development Process

Once members were assigned to their component, each worked on his or her relative component, announcing what they had finished over the last week and what they had planned for the next week at weekly meetings. Once components had made sufficient progress e.g. the configuration parser could parse a dictionary, even if it didn't yet handle functions, and the engine could run a mostly functional game of *Settlers*, they were brought together for testing, e.g. testing that the engine could read values parsed from a Skit file by the configuration file.

4.3 Timeline

March 25: Style guide for python code is agreed upon

March 31: Engine implements a HexTile board that assigns resource types and chit values to tiles

April 1: Configuration parser can parse structures with properties with simple values (basic types).

April 1: Engine adds simple text-based interactive front-end.

April 1: Engine can distribute resources to players and place structures (without validation).

April 8: Engine supports trades and trading entities like players and banks.

April 9: Engine supports development cards and the Robber.

April 14: Configuration parser supports extensions and can interpret dot notation

April 15: Engine improves UI to access engine internals e.g. trading, playing development cards

April 15: Work on UI for the compiler is begun and parser output can be stored

April 17: Engine shifts development cards to be read from a Config dictionary

April 21: Engine shifts structures to be read from Config

April 21: Engine dictates expected types in Config dictionary and provides type mapping

April 21: Configuration parser updates grammar to conform to new imperative parser functions

April 22: Configuraiton parser updates grammar to conform to engine's type requirements
April 27: Engine enforces rules of structure purchase and placement
April 29: Engine calculates longest road, allocates special points, tallies victory points
May 1: Configuration parser supports multi-file Skit structure definitions
May 9: Final integration of the parsers and the engine is completed
May 10: Test suite for configuration parser is completed

4.4 Project Log

commit f17ed839974bfd144086c5a58fe8ae67633d7d56
Merge: d117773 1721f46
Author: Michelle Z <mdz2110@barnard.edu>
Date: Sun May 10 19:36:42 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#35](#) from marcioapaiva/engine_hot_fix

Fixed bug in tile swap card play card logic

commit 1721f46c4d416163a8719ea6ee5495018b75ed6d
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 19:34:18 2015 -0400

Fixed bug in tile swap card play card logic

commit d117773ea4a29abc358c29c557679731e0903a24
Merge: d55cae0 55e6ae0
Author: Márcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 19:25:18 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#34](#) from marcioapaiva/engine_hot_fix

Engine hot fix

commit 55e6ae0a0fbbc8353d630154d07d18aff8d9955d
Merge: 324905a 8d4a733
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 19:18:59 2015 -0400

Merging with oracle_fix

commit 324905aecb98f70f9604215dcb5e83b317469d9e
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 18:47:49 2015 -0400

Small fixes

commit 8d4a73387b1091f7be9141aa2b18a2ab00fd04b4
Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 18:35:05 2015 -0400

Fixed getitem and property assignment

commit f8864dcc9cf08310f2411eb6dc860d77286637d5
Merge: 4e406a1 d55cae0
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 18:26:26 2015 -0400

Merge <https://github.com/marcioapaiva/pltcatan> into engine_hot_fix

commit d55cae0e3f459d2b0eed08462e1ee3e7c9906001
Merge: 3a11c9f 6ad9d21
Author: Thomas Huzij <tubebaum@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 18:26:07 2015 -0400

Merge pull request #33 from marcioapaiva/config-parser

Implement working examples from Tutorial and create test suite

commit 6ad9d2107c51750b46a2c03ed2e1739efad0d992
Merge: 12e7634 3a11c9f
Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 18:23:16 2015 -0400

Merge branch 'master' into config-parser

commit 12e763441bb8aa1c2862073c6f2412626f9261e3
Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 18:22:02 2015 -0400

Create localized test suite for the configuration parser

commit 4e406a11e2a265c35e62683a98dcaccf7de3cbb7

Merge: fa57dab 7c44221

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 18:02:42 2015 -0400

Merge remote-tracking branch 'mainrepo/oracle_fix' into engine_hot_fix

commit fa57dabbb96d06fc8db3d4ea4f971185ec9533b7

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 18:01:12 2015 -0400

Fixed issue with reaching end of development card stack

commit ef2887fbaf21c6cf46b9de0ccdb9c3d6a37bd44e

Merge: 03d70f2 3a11c9f

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 18:00:05 2015 -0400

Merge <https://github.com/marcioapaiva/pltcatan> into engine_hot_fix

commit 7c44221ffa836598b9bf4451165b57e0abecfcb5

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 17:51:48 2015 -0400

Fixed parameter passing in engine, made everything local to imperative_parser to maintain state

commit 03d70f2622dbbef9dfaef5ccce9930f32ae622f

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 17:36:03 2015 -0400

Fixed issue with collecting resources from board edge settlements during initial phase

commit ab8850e41a117df07ec662b6393fc117068355a7

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 16:51:31 2015 -0400

Support every example in the Tutorial

commit fd3ca4af08229064dbb94e088dfaebd577d87c19
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 15:25:32 2015 -0400

Victory point cards throwing error; need Andres to fix; disabling otherwise

commit 3a11c9fe1dd6cb291647c6f08faa1a0e9a3f9021
Merge: 6f4eed0 8f90e12
Author: Márcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 15:07:37 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#31](#) from marcioapaiva/engine_hot_fix

Engine fixes

commit 8f90e1264b8db01ff9f8e196780bc328967b5b6e
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 15:06:18 2015 -0400

Fixed empty line issue for input manager
Finished none type issue for dev cards

commit 6f4eed0d74a9f754234467fe45cb591539a11d42
Merge: 072bf95 a2d998f
Author: Thomas Huzij <tubebaum@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 14:17:12 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#30](#) from marcioapaiva/config-parser

Seemingly functional skit

commit a2d998f357550b48bdc67e593da433cc1f2f6792
Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 14:16:57 2015 -0400

Fix development default structure

commit 358f56bb6e250d327619fa528f649a5d2c37baeb
Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 13:56:19 2015 -0400

replace any instance of "_" with an instance of "-"

commit 556d81cc79e43c63d93366e838784776b3bd3b3d

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 13:29:27 2015 -0400

Add player count to default.skit and make default structure position type vertex

commit b53864c2550f7e9d4346a5a754e9eb42a8817a37

Merge: d23c2f1 072bf95

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 10:40:38 2015 -0400

Merge branch 'master' into config-parser

commit d23c2f11d49f345c1155ca20aff4857ef42e7331

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 10:40:24 2015 -0400

get actual dict from tuple returned by compile

commit 072bf959636a03808340da739b8465571c9bd447

Merge: 22a1133 6048cad

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 10:38:59 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#28](#) from marcioapaiva/parser_fixes

Added support for trailing whitespace

commit 6786e7b5756e7419ad1a1a6116868e4b63bb1aa2

Merge: 0b469ec 22a1133

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 10:10:29 2015 -0400

Merge branch 'master' into config-parser

commit 22a1133d86e5c0ae363f98eb5f525955434873f1

Merge: 48980fc eb2e806

Author: Thomas Huzij <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 10:10:16 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#29](#) from marcioapaiva/config_parser_fies

Fix whitespace issue, config parser error handling

commit eb2e806e90cc6ae1a9a63df453c38a2e1593af9e

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 10:07:37 2015 -0400

Fix whitespace issue, config parser error handling

commit 0b469ecd9706510e1888fd3ac7af7b9747798d5f

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 10:04:43 2015 -0400

update example 3a to match the capabilities of the current engine

commit 48980fced794167436552452def720eacad7a981

Merge: 3bbffd7 51d4188

Author: Thomas Huzij <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 09:32:43 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#23](#) from marcioapaiva/config-parser

Implement multiple-file skit compilation

commit 51d4188903bc7c92f15d62bdf0e1b59d62a4fbc2

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 09:31:09 2015 -0400

conform to styleguide

commit 6048cade751afbc03145679a0d30d625fda07726

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 09:28:25 2015 -0400

Added support for trailing whitespace

commit 4a4956a4abc51958ce8a6a7052cae608fadf9dd8
Merge: 346bb94 3bbffd7
Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 09:22:58 2015 -0400

Merge branch 'master' into config-parser

commit 3bbffd737c4ea102e52158144f4d94b0b3f53e49
Merge: 626742e 14c19e6
Author: Thomas Huzij <tubebaum@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 09:21:58 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#27](#) from marcioapaiva/parser_fixes

Add support for game in oracle

commit 346bb948471226f3cc57d23901bbdee0ee2505e0
Merge: c0b0725 626742e
Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 09:20:48 2015 -0400

Merge branch 'master' into config-parser

commit 14c19e6e59aa63cb5aea3f53bed139495cd32c45
Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 09:20:02 2015 -0400

Add support for game in oracle

commit 626742e3797420e1272bd02b5f22fc47acc8d9c0
Merge: 8b20970 9e0256c
Author: Thomas Huzij <tubebaum@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 09:18:49 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#26](#) from marcioapaiva/parser_fixes

Added multiple assignment

commit 9e0256c46ecf89f6ba9bb19ce2430dbd9e9c0215
Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 09:16:23 2015 -0400

Fixed imperative parser call

commit 4537da5133b5092865bad0416382629876fa58aa

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 09:15:09 2015 -0400

Missing save, fixed for loop + whitespace

commit 909fce5873428af81d4eb96d699d88588c73bdc1

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 09:10:20 2015 -0400

Add support for newlines in function call parameter lists

commit c0b0725e4fd163e0a115b235387139c27f6346ac

Merge: 32c7d7d 8b20970

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 09:01:44 2015 -0400

Merge branch 'master' into config-parser

commit 32c7d7de2c0e0a0c9a97dc1e9eae28eebb1c158b

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 08:59:48 2015 -0400

reverting method names for merge

commit a0e1571a83f27699aa9d9a754513c9e5459b03ab

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 08:56:39 2015 -0400

Made strings more robust

commit 600b414a38b4dc2ba8dfce62d42005a8329c36c0

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 10 08:35:56 2015 -0400

Added multiple assignment

commit 8b209700b6557013cc58b5610afcc1fdd033ab1e
Merge: 96cbd96 0a57bdd
Author: Márcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>
Date: Sun May 10 04:40:34 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#25](#) from mdzhang/master

WIP: Debugging newly defined default.skit file

commit 16aea05f36891cade24a4160a17d04f2f53ecf5d
Merge: 17412af 96cbd96
Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>
Date: Sat May 9 23:40:24 2015 -0400

Merge branch 'master' into config-parser

commit 0a57bddab5e167e0c7f6ec92de94029fc04fadbb
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Sat May 9 23:14:48 2015 -0400

WIP: Debugging new default.skit file

commit 16da30f0dc88c3c7dbad726a8a4950989da85360
Merge: 4d4d544 96cbd96
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Sat May 9 22:30:03 2015 -0400

Merge <https://github.com/marcioapaiva/pltcatan>

Conflicts:

- config_parser/default.skit
- engine/src/game.py

commit 4d4d5449e90d1a75d4ce54f297dc9f6dbb12d8e5
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Sat May 9 22:26:45 2015 -0400

Getting ready for final pre-project submission testing

- Switched default.skit to use actually supported properties
- Updated config map expected organization to match LRM
- Used InputManager.output() where possible

commit 96cbd960ea3785bbc05098616391db58a2941db8

Merge: 412a904 7340f12

Author: Michelle Z <mdz2110@barnard.edu>

Date: Sat May 9 22:25:34 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#24](#) from marcioapaiva/example-funcs

Imperative Parser Complete

commit 17412afd51cc6c4a37db7e2707453c851a414e16

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Sat May 9 19:15:32 2015 -0400

Update documentation and temporarily disable engine configuration

commit 412a904c3165723dbe712e09834545e0b65bcd26

Merge: f9ee99b 7f2dfbc

Author: Michelle Z <mdz2110@barnard.edu>

Date: Sat May 9 19:10:29 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#22](#) from mdzhang/master

Overall victory point tallies; paying for structures

commit 7340f1245e96673361d77cea0133c7dae98cef28

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Sat May 9 16:17:59 2015 -0400

Oracle link examples

commit 9a0064a9c24ba0a1c3476fb546bd5c9412c7fc8f

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Sat May 9 16:10:44 2015 -0400

Made test more robust

commit f7cb3e57b73fe319b2523059e8986e6e1931d4ec

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Sat May 9 16:07:55 2015 -0400

Updated default.skit

commit 1e229113fbc9588c33263c8ac5227e9260124b36

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Sat May 9 16:04:08 2015 -0400

Bugfixes, fully set up dependency injection, can now parse all example functions (except comments)

commit 7f2dfbc703e0d9ed33a85fb0a576ce67a89cfb68

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Thu May 7 11:31:36 2015 -0400

Fixed longest road bug

- Ended up being a problem with global variables.
- TODO: Refactor LongestRoadSearch
- Fixed bug where updating edges didn't work for updating neighbor equivalent edge
- Caught bad input error for InputManager
- Moved all InputManager print statements to use InputManager.output

commit 5b6314bd46b79da484b0222655b5aa3795b6a0c8

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Sun May 3 23:23:47 2015 -0400

Added loops, boolean logic, and tests

commit 480566579c080038ea976a31395b6aabee497386

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Sat May 2 23:06:39 2015 -0400

Implement multiple-file skit compilation

- Support example 3c
- Correct bug for property references

commit 7c8d9ddf27dfcc9ed0a5141adc5f393d80239e8

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 29 18:16:09 2015 -0400

Must pay for structures when building them

- Fixed bugs where didn't restore structure count or resource cards after trying and failing to place a structure
- Initial settlement placement still has no resource charge

commit d7e6c02566d673a851eb8cc89eb49ceb7a812c49

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 29 17:24:26 2015 -0400

Added FIXME to LongestRoadSearch

commit 544f9f600c7c18aa25eb924cbf997d6f6c5bb6a2

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 29 17:21:34 2015 -0400

Special longest road and largest army points allocation done

- Updated after every turn and during every do_build, play_card
- Fixed bug where player still able to play already played dev cards
- FIXME: Came across longest road computation bug during testing; error w/ roads of length > 2

commit 2d79eb727792a8579390b6d14f2ece2587119444

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 29 16:18:34 2015 -0400

Finished preliminary testing of victory point tallies

commit 4b757ab55cb855ea56e8cae7a2230bdd081a1818

Merge: daa668b f9ee99b

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 29 16:09:41 2015 -0400

Merge <https://github.com/marcioapaiva/pltcatan>

commit daa668beea8d9150b774402632426944c862466d

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 29 16:08:17 2015 -0400

Computing and viewing total victory point after each turn

- Input manager method for viewing victory points added
- After each player turn, point counts are updated
- Special card points stored on player.special_points

commit 7fdab112c0fb91dc15841d5288e3027cd49d94ca

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 16:00:41 2015 -0400

Added debug flag

commit 8fc71f08fd151f5c6cdfbf7a818202daf73f021b

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 16:00:33 2015 -0400

Added comparisons and if statement

commit f1333e6d68cec662d9cdf1e1ba4eda598736f00d

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 14:53:05 2015 -0400

Added support for lambdas

commit f9ee99bfa8597a12306bb05473ff9dd50268892e

Merge: 3b51350 3c0599b

Author: Márcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 29 15:03:37 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#21](#) from marcioapaiva/improve_trade

Trading with the bank.

commit 3c0599b0e84e91f489a6283a02b906ed8cccb935

Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 29 14:56:51 2015 -0400

Addressed small issues

- More compact code for announce_trade_completed
- Location of functions

commit db37ccdb38e021d82e0d9b60dd38055073ea7723

Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 29 14:30:15 2015 -0400

Added trade with the bank.

- Implemented do_trade_bank.
 - Improved trade confirmation.
- ! Trading rate of 4:1, any:any is hardcoded

commit 3b513503176212d24ebc846f32834a6ba2a775c8

Merge: c96d378 9deb14c

Author: Márcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 29 00:27:43 2015 -0400

Merge pull request #20 from mdzhang/master

Structure placement validation; longest road calculation

commit 9deb14ce700bce3af6be94c3b27792a0ef651535

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 28 20:28:05 2015 -0400

Longest Road implemented

- Still messy and has only passed basic testing
 - implementation: basically, creates a dict of players => structure edges then for each player edge, finds 1 + len(path from edge src vertex) + len(path from edge dst vertex) where len is a recursive call. bottoms out when no adjacent structure edges belonging to that player that haven't been searched during that path search
- Removed unused print lines
- Added input manager method for viewing structures

commit 891bbfa089901b341f83a164a7dd9ef4152e892b

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 28 19:33:03 2015 -0400

Fixed critical update edge bug

- When updating an edge for a tile, must update equivalent edge for neighbor tile
- Fixed bug where equivalent edge for neighbor tile was incorrectly computed

commit 67611bd4933b7e1aee2c68dfd711b3f3bdc790f4

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 28 19:03:56 2015 -0400

Added hex board helper methods

- For finding adjacent vertices/edges of vertices/edges e.g. as used in placement validation
- Noted additional TODOs

commit 28761ce87931b2247f81392dba59075b6a3da3ae

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Apr 27 15:26:13 2015 -0400

Structure validation logic added

- Vertex structures must have all empty adjacent vertices
- Initial roads must border last placed settlement
- New vertex structures must border an existing road

commit c96d378ff4ff4e088923c576968fe386379b2856

Merge: 49c4c70 f6e95cd

Author: Michelle Z <mdz2110@barnard.edu>

Date: Wed Apr 22 11:33:27 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#18](#) from mdzhang/master

Working Castle structure demo

commit f6e95cd0322ed84cb7551a545f90797f726234f0

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 22 11:32:24 2015 -0400

Working Castle structure demo

commit b6b6de5c7abf85d42808129eb55793af7ced84e5

Merge: b0187e0 49c4c70

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 22 11:14:04 2015 -0400

Merge <https://github.com/marcioapaiva/pltcatan>

commit 49c4c709ed191a6955a313ae4acd9565199756c2

Merge: 67a751e 924ba27

Author: Michelle Z <mdz2110@barnard.edu>

Date: Wed Apr 22 11:07:48 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#19](#) from marcioapaiva/config-parser

Support NoneType in the configuration parser

commit 924ba27965b404356f9f14577dd803fe4de2cb39

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 22 11:05:41 2015 -0400

Support NoneType in the configuration parser

- Add demo.skit

commit b0187e03abc4732883f694ca93a5cc97e041cf1b

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 22 10:33:30 2015 -0400

Working on demo.skit file

commit 67a751ebdf33854701ea16084d9589aeb0611fb8

Merge: 0622209 ab15eff

Author: Michelle Z <mdz2110@barnard.edu>

Date: Wed Apr 22 10:15:09 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#16](#) from mdzhang/master

Structures use Config; Config does coercions; Engine Castle Structure support for demo

commit ab15eff0158efd938745fc67b8495a287d67d23b
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Apr 22 10:12:32 2015 -0400

Added support for Castle structure for demo

commit 7cb667e0af6506229eede5840e323c24f4cfffcb
Merge: 7248cbd 0622209
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Apr 22 09:47:45 2015 -0400

Merge <https://github.com/marcioapaiva/pltcatan>

commit 0622209073ca828f8bf97cd9dae5a5f527f354e5
Merge: ea2b905 97e20b9
Author: Michelle Z <mdz2110@barnard.edu>
Date: Wed Apr 22 09:47:33 2015 -0400

Merge pull request #17 from marcioapaiva/config-parser

Integrate parsers together and populate engine's config dict with dict produced by parser

commit 7248cbdb8f4703b977b0601b422ffc04826b7f5f
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Apr 22 09:45:06 2015 -0400

Config now, before trying to run its first get(), coerces config dict to necessary types

- Will iterate over nested dict, coercing based on types stored at default path for path to nested property
- 'Default path' is the path consisting of the rightmost key in the dot notation string that is not a property replaced with 'default'

commit 97e20b94de79e399cfbb674a0b6ac3d32d56d2fa
Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Apr 22 01:22:03 2015 -0400

Populate engine's config dict

- Iterate through all members of engine's config dict and look for known properties
- Replace said property values with the corresponding values in the configuration parser's dict

commit 693ae4ff5a190a6039b2590ff096b2665b3212eb

Merge: 17710ed ea2b905

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 23:51:42 2015 -0400

Merge branch 'master' of <https://github.com/marcioapaiva/pltcatan>

commit 17710edb80f605f887dc2a895eccf9e6e17b2105

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 23:49:23 2015 -0400

Engine config does some type coercion

- Config.get() looks at game_config dict. User can specify whether or not to use coercions on the resulting value.

If coercions specified, Config looks at what type the value `_should_` be by looking at type_config dict. If the current

type doesn't match the target type, Config uses a coercion function specified in type_mapping dict.

commit 8e4b020de09f3b35fd20563a8827a291b07eee6f

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 22:48:53 2015 -0400

Support new imperative function syntax within the configuration parser

- Abuse the lexer internals to circumvent counting limitations of regular expressions

commit 213baec9f147efe103974f205587ca758de70b16

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 21:03:36 2015 -0400

Structures moved to config

- Reduced to single Structure class whose prior subclasses are now the result of instantiating objects and reading their properties on initialization from config.

- Note: Possibly consider Vertex- or EdgeStructures instantiated based on structure type, i.e. `structure.constraints.type;`

right now just built on knowledge that roads are edges, cities/settlements are vertices

commit 853b052f631cb932e1110ea860b61a89fc9b167f

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 14:56:10 2015 -0400

Update default.skit to match new syntax for imperative functions

commit 93fef550f7323f8b01270fec47bb99fc79ac7009

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 14:41:30 2015 -0400

Eliminate segfault

commit 7acf5610e621edee5c3f36ad7c58c1b1a2d6de2f

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 14:33:16 2015 -0400

Fix broken parser integration

commit 33bd35381a1af911952f1450986c7990ff1c7a83

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 14:14:18 2015 -0400

hotfix

commit ea2b90570391f06c49a03263d03fc13819dc8503

Merge: c28fd01 5fc96bb

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 14:01:59 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#15](#) from marcioapaiva/hotfix

Fixed parser bugs

commit 5fc96bb6fa4072e10986defae41528ce5650d6ba

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 14:00:29 2015 -0400

Fixed parser bugs

commit c28fd01e95dd2755dac0a21d00e7a8d43292f1b4
Merge: 688b246 ad5ea3e
Author: Michelle Z <mdz2110@barnard.edu>
Date: Tue Apr 21 13:52:14 2015 -0400

Merge pull request #13 from mdzhang/master

Development Card types are taken from config

commit 688b2469080667817389986c85cf50cdf696bc40
Merge: 416ce3b 3568ab5
Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Apr 21 13:35:17 2015 -0400

Merge pull request #14 from marcioapaiva/folder-rename

Makes imperative + config parser modules

commit 3568ab574768212afd39df1c7bdc67b3e598ff6
Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Apr 21 13:34:23 2015 -0400

Made main folder a module as well to allow relative imports

commit 519148fac52703e3bd4ce88dd10b19759719043b
Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Apr 21 13:31:36 2015 -0400

Renamed config-parser to config_parser

commit 68a436b99f6a221ade4852b8ceb6ce9da2af1a34
Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Apr 21 13:24:43 2015 -0400

Renamed folder to use as module

commit 416ce3b474b6a3c004f75e850a247afde01363df
Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Apr 21 13:18:31 2015 -0400

Added dill to requirements

commit afcd4ec388734234f6a267b84c943e923710f772

Merge: d507519 5d4ab91

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 13:16:10 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#10](#) from marcioapaiva/imper-parser

Imperative Parser: Take 1

commit 5d4ab91e5f8de7b6520d3d796686dc7478fb7074

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Apr 20 17:11:32 2015 -0400

Addressed pull request comments

commit d56c028cf4f374ce3f44f9fee86ad568427ee214

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Apr 20 17:06:43 2015 -0400

Brought comments in line w/ engine

commit 3751504a934fd4ccd5cd131678131977ec6a104d

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 15 11:18:20 2015 -0400

Added enums to requirements.txt and updated dependencies.txt

commit 37e7a6f9c26bf3249988ea798c6aa55f765fc445

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 15 11:10:48 2015 -0400

Added docstrings, re-organized directory structure, added grammar printing

commit cc9a0daaa8b348fda32fa7bd06ce142a6967dc3d

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 14 10:10:35 2015 -0400

Unvendored ply from config-parser, and changed input_parser to imperative-parser

commit 474f9efcb2ed8c97f1b2935843c5bfc109fa6766

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Apr 13 16:54:19 2015 -0400

Added bracket accesses, and fixed some comments

commit 37e7a188750b27f7f369289140cdf250d6fae78d

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Apr 13 16:53:55 2015 -0400

Added function generation, game state mocking

commit 08a148338fd40a13fff97aaac62c8f4f64e90469

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Apr 13 12:57:45 2015 -0400

Added string declarations

commit e87a120eae4e475a44d3685ca8b45b6e8d9bacd0

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Apr 13 12:55:42 2015 -0400

Updated ipython

commit d5dfe795abc57d5f526f15bed33c45a1f0ed20f4

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 8 17:54:47 2015 -0400

Managed requirements

commit 0b3fe8d1538e2b22114ecb1da3632318ad9973dc

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 8 17:54:35 2015 -0400

Added property access

commit 3ab1dd824860e63ae0c8c018af6193ab33f25dc7

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 8 17:49:06 2015 -0400

Added helper functions to simplify grammar development, changed tabs to spaces, and added list declarations

commit 60efba4f88b421d587a626b26aaa276cbbe4ec99

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 8 14:13:31 2015 -0400

Moved I/O loop into main call, and added parsing hook

commit ccfbe31ba68925fd0e69e9a918727a42e2bc4737

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 8 14:13:00 2015 -0400

Moved function calls and declarations to Python AST

commit 7586a648c9c644658176104ba67dfb49910abadb

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 1 17:38:02 2015 -0400

Moved arithmetic to python AST

commit 0219dde6e59ce556bf87907abc2fd29499663804

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 1 16:14:18 2015 -0400

Added function definition and lookup

commit 7e7f8fc70ba027dca0982c4972fcba1b8b454ac1

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 1 15:00:27 2015 -0400

Basic parser + symbol table

commit d50751976a4c910ad790d71863197381ea802e9d

Merge: 4266e9e 337cc5c

Author: Andrew FigPope <drewii2ii@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 13:13:30 2015 -0400

Merge pull request #11 from marcioapaiva/config-parser

Create the front end for the compiler

commit 337cc5c199a98f9a4c0384f53526cdc2919ea29a

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 13:01:14 2015 -0400

Add support for example 3b

- Allow user to @extend structure and substructures without need for multiple @extend properties
- Update team roles

commit 87a16c7f25a14850fe90bfb7d665b90824f27416

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 21 09:11:17 2015 -0400

Support example 3A

- Allow user to add to previously defined values using the plus operator
- Move some code into separate functions for readability
- Create bash script that directly calls skit.py

commit ad5ea3eda33270005e7c395211d57df27390ac6a

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Fri Apr 17 16:42:17 2015 -0400

Cleaned up small typos and unnecessary files resulting from hasty commit on new DevCard design

commit ee8ec831495bb2596d78e68804fae5c3bacc0254

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Fri Apr 17 16:19:30 2015 -0400

Single development card; dev card types taken from config

- config defines dev cards type in a skit like dict
- DevelopmentCard takes defaults from config upon initialization
- new dev cards are created by bank, which looks at all cards defined in config.cards.development, and passes their dict to DevelopmentCard constructor as kwargs arg
- DevelopmentCard constructor, after taking in defaults, overwrites them with contents of kwargs

commit 4266e9ec710c4abda5b4de9eecee5a4f6d872c0f
Merge: 390e552 217bfa7
Author: Márcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Apr 15 15:27:39 2015 -0400

Merge pull request #9 from mdzhang/master

commit 217bfa7d7f61af65540a059cdb6d4a3b6aa7d87b
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Apr 15 15:04:12 2015 -0400

Implemented InputManager do_trade()

- Prompts for comma separated list of indexes corresponding to numbered allowable values list displayed to user

commit 1ef9fa048b79e9f46710e5c2a62823b548a8034b
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Apr 15 11:38:59 2015 -0400

Implemented build, buy_card, play_card InputManager commands

commit c96a41a8c3a1bae4490f6cda40ac325fdc7e0ae7
Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Apr 15 07:37:55 2015 -0400

Remove copy of ply from project

- User must have ply installed to compile code
- Can be installed w/ pip install ply

commit 358286052270629dcb042bdf3dcb2684dd4ec07e
Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Apr 15 07:08:07 2015 -0400

Add support for aliases

- Users can now extend structures by using @extend
- Dot notation is interpreted at runtime and resolved to match value from compiled Skit properties

commit c2290292ddafaa5f40dd0e83bdc1c4f6a646c4b0

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 15 04:45:08 2015 -0400

Compile skit code with pickling

- dict generated by parser is pickled and saved in tmp/
- This compilation only occurs when explicitly asked for with -c or
- when user attempts to simply run but skit code files have been recently modified

commit 36b9668ba2e051449bdedc56dc323911c75c9c9

Merge: b7f115f 390e552

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 15 02:40:05 2015 -0400

Merge branch 'master' into config-parser

commit b7f115f96f03774c6bf4ecc253d3cfc6f21e4b28

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 15 02:37:56 2015 -0400

Begin building skit compiler user interface

- Remove useless Settings class
- Create new skit compile script that will allow a user to compile their skit code

commit 313491c31f4713845ef2635768df959896575226

Merge: 0cb5d3f 390e552

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Apr 14 19:32:46 2015 -0400

Merge branch 'master' of <https://github.com/marcioapaiva/pltcatan>

commit 0cb5d3fa73f1adaebcac28b4096926450815523c

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Apr 13 19:31:47 2015 -0400

Fixing bugs

- Fixed structure placement bug
- Fixed resource distribution bug

- Prettier SIGINT handling

commit 390e552fdc27224d5a1f85fa734c105c65fccb53

Merge: fbb496a f2b46cd

Author: Márcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Apr 13 18:37:13 2015 -0400

Merge pull request #8 from mdzhang/master

Development Cards, Robber. Changes not tested.

commit f2b46cd35e2482dbe7c8bd543c3517d2250a22d0

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Apr 13 15:41:40 2015 -0400

Updated development card naming

- primary methods are draw_card() and play_card() now
- increase a player's knight count when KnightCard played

commit c10e06827955d8cf790e819a208c53ddc1a31579

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Apr 13 15:33:17 2015 -0400

Refactored logic between Robber and KnightCard.

commit 7007ff73873cfb5035122f7ef2429930b5867a67

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Apr 13 15:09:32 2015 -0400

Added robber effect; needs testing

- Built up calamity and robber classes
- Robber will block board yield distribution
- Game tiles now have calamities on them which are checked by the board
- Improved structures, dev cards to use super init calls when relevant
- Removed unnecessary imports; cleaned up PEP violations

commit a034c256f114e11b59117be23c6b6b928e19d06d

Merge: 8b114ea fbb496a

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Apr 13 11:29:21 2015 -0400

Merge branch 'master' of <https://github.com/marcioapaiva/pltcatan>

commit 8b114ea6f71912907b9e80a292ebc9744e470ac1

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Apr 13 11:26:56 2015 -0400

Added development card support.

- New classes added for different development cards.
- Development card deck card allocations specified in config.
- Bank has a deck of development cards and method to purchase them.

commit fbb496aa12e70ad9e2eb7624d138de0df0df2cd2

Merge: 5de9bc9 92a59d7

Author: Márcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Fri Apr 10 15:32:32 2015 -0400

Merge pull request [#7](#) from mdzhang/master

commit 5f586d24ee9490175bc8c86067d70ae993365a2c

Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>

Date: Fri Apr 10 10:48:09 2015 -0400

build cards

commit 3562093701063b31ca9b6a05cd709331b7bcfb4c

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Fri Apr 10 09:04:30 2015 -0400

build structures and board

commit 92a59d72501561dcb4b5c576ca4a21f0b5c30083

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Thu Apr 9 19:02:16 2015 -0400

Improved concept of structures, improved ui

- Augmenting/Update/Extension- Structure classes added to support updatestructures like cities, extensionstructures like in tutorial etc.
- New structure directory created; old structures moved out of vertex and edge directories into structure directory
- Board now supports updating edges and placing edge structures
- Improved UI.
- Initial settlement placement stage added (valid placement not yet enforced)

commit 5de9bc9c168d4393a1400eaaff05501967ea6b30

Merge: f5f0df6 75363cb

Author: Michelle Z <mdz2110@barnard.edu>

Date: Thu Apr 9 15:00:58 2015 -0400

Merge pull request #5 from marcioapaiva/config-parser

Merging in first pass config parser

commit 47b3ea8f2ac14174a14b76ca4e06fbb47565c3f8

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 8 16:58:13 2015 -0400

Added trade, trade criteria, and trading entities like bank, harbor, player

- TradeOffer consists of requested and offered resources, stored as dictionary where keys are resource types and values are resource counts
- TradingEntity is anything that can store and trade resources (e.g. bank, player)
- TradingIntermediary is anything that can trade resources belonging to a TradingEntity
- Harbors are TradingIntermediary's that define TradeCriteria
- TODO: Testing; Harbor placement on board

commit 75363cb9b5aa59ffb8477097d3675d512adaf800

Merge: ca1cebd f5f0df6

Author: Tubebaum <tubebaum@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 8 14:06:45 2015 -0400

Merge branch 'master' into config-parser

commit ca1cebd5b571a823bd2c507727f0038997ee4236

Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>

Date: Wed Apr 1 19:52:01 2015 -0400

improve directory structure

commit f5f0df634a5eaa348ae640eafddfc0e2f38362a6

Merge: 45242bd 1f6af91

Author: Michelle Z <mdz2110@barnard.edu>

Date: Wed Apr 1 17:04:34 2015 -0400

Merge pull request #3 from marcioapaiva/local

Simple front-end.

commit 1f6af914d3e1e9b73d10b32168de5c104f6c8afb

Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 1 17:00:54 2015 -0400

Addressing minor legibility issues

commit bfb3f68dc3ae12e2e55ff71c5da329b96a6c9680

Merge: 64f24cf 45242bd

Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 1 16:35:41 2015 -0400

Merge branch 'master' into local

commit 45242bd1a05ae72b981ccac8908015179dbd0add

Merge: 4c8b00e 7f25f2b

Author: Márcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 1 16:24:09 2015 -0400

Merge pull request #4 from mdzhang/master

Chit values / Resource types / Distribute resources / Place structures

commit 7f25f2bcd09815ef3821e8af1fc8c7014765e02b

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 1 15:52:53 2015 -0400

Board can distribute resources to players, place structures

- Skeleton City, Settlement, Player classes made
- Edge/Vertex mappings moved to different class to avoid circular dependencies
- GameBoard can distribute resources using `distribute_resources_for_roll(roll_value)`
- Can place structure on board via call to `GameBoard.place_structure()`
- Methods to update shared tile vertex
- General style moved to `docs/python/styleguide.md` (WIP)

commit ecc6928737c5052c7c7a46259cb5e4e85748c746

Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>

Date: Wed Apr 1 14:28:08 2015 -0400

completely parse default Catan game

commit 64f24cfd4136ffe2d0f95e39f8f9a384ede234f1

Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 1 14:14:08 2015 -0400

Minor indentation changes

commit 30d6cace8eacd32238dc337d4faee4dfc3a7a72f

Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 1 13:53:11 2015 -0400

Addressing pull request changes

Mainly renaming variables, adding docs and changing formatting for existing docs.

commit d310cb503ed71cfc18e98762180430c180019a75

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 1 08:54:30 2015 -0400

Board tiles have chit values and resource types

- Added random/default chit value and resource type assignment methods

- Bug in hex_board.iter_tiles() fixed
- hex_board.iter_tiles() no longer uses mirroring of axial coordinates during traversal i.e. starts at westmost tile in ring and goes around in clockwise direction

commit e3425aa6f5eeee4988acbef964530f873f3725df

Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 1 08:42:04 2015 -0400

Separating InputManager class

commit 9d0ea0b12cb968c19e4cb3d067dd08e9fc5ebeb6

Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Apr 1 08:27:39 2015 -0400

Simple front-end. Do something on python start.py.

commit cb6aa76eafc0e6c160a15ed89f330c407ca2f7d9

Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>

Date: Wed Apr 1 08:20:11 2015 -0400

parse simple properties and structures

commit 85a004ee32322900a008f17ca498986217119770

Merge: 54f01df 4c8b00e

Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>

Date: Wed Apr 1 05:35:20 2015 -0400

Merge branch 'master' into config-parser

commit 54f01df74ffb40aab99092f83bb937dd29f988c6

Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>

Date: Wed Apr 1 05:33:56 2015 -0400

correctly tokenize default skit configuration

commit 4a2e6a93229840a7f9966891ec45fffa07a60530

Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>

Date: Wed Apr 1 05:15:32 2015 -0400

add default skit configuration

commit 4c8b00eee3bb8d9e0063750e51defa7309a91c37

Merge: 7b3db3e 3485c62

Author: Márcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Mar 31 22:03:08 2015 -0400

Merge pull request #1 from mdzhang/master

Basic board/edge/vertex logic.

commit bbae534ca5cd436e2e9d911f2a3ef0ebc51fac9f

Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>

Date: Tue Mar 31 15:11:57 2015 -0400

complete lexer

commit 3485c62b4f9ec06df6b9992eef3d1570fb68e13a

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Mar 31 08:30:00 2015 -0400

Addressed first pull request review notes

- Remove IntelliJ file from tracking
- Removed IntelliJ auto __author__ lines from __init__.py files

commit 94126fcd66d9a06343c44b27ee9f72792a24a6b5

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Mar 30 23:29:41 2015 -0400

WIP Adding resources and chit values to board tiles.

commit c879970383d4f98e3bb41154395b90d58998ae35

Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Mar 30 16:18:43 2015 -0400

Rearranged file organization/import

- Also removed local IDE files from repo

commit e34b6b7f0af4eeafeeff52f02fed795d711e2f52
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Mar 30 14:45:32 2015 -0400

Board tiles have shared edges and vertices.

- Switched directions to use Python backported enum; note that this means python must have enum34 package installed

commit fedb3aad92b5fd1f97845fd76d55f2b9eb3a5798
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Mar 26 20:22:16 2015 -0400

Built basic board with tiles; indexed using hex axial coordinates.

WIP: adding edges/vertices during board creation

commit 560f1a73d337924c0ea3edecf43562e7344c12c3
Author: mdzhang <zhang.michelle.d@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Mar 26 14:25:47 2015 -0400

mdzhang initial Skit commit

commit 7b3db3e7fbd3b701842ee14a1db7fec2582179cb
Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>
Date: Wed Mar 25 20:05:50 2015 -0400

Conform to styleguide

commit 1dea1c42df342a2780a4948363a470945d7e8e19
Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>
Date: Wed Mar 25 17:50:39 2015 -0400

Perform minor cleanup

commit ec9ea4078a550ddb554edf0c49e6c4e08e8760d8
Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>
Date: Wed Mar 25 17:47:41 2015 -0400

Add naming conventions

commit 54e7daa8fabf8e998b123ff24c7d87dc88907f10
Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>
Date: Wed Mar 25 14:33:06 2015 -0400

Clean up markdown source

commit de99ac9f66f105334c44bce8b79eed5eef55e90d
Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>
Date: Wed Mar 25 14:29:48 2015 -0400

Add string literal rules

commit 5b612203df2f81202072974800a19ea1de6e1213
Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>
Date: Wed Mar 25 14:19:22 2015 -0400

Correct syntax issues

commit a11ec39757662310625668bebf89be714d42020
Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>
Date: Wed Mar 25 14:17:17 2015 -0400

Clearer delineation of rules

commit 74816e09444faeec385e9679af387577ca9cee20
Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>
Date: Wed Mar 25 13:58:07 2015 -0400

Introduce styleguide to project

commit 78d241bd91530c968ef4d3ddda70b364208efece
Author: Thomas Huzij <tph2109@columbia.edu>
Date: Wed Mar 25 12:18:15 2015 -0400

Clean up style inconsistencies

commit f579d181caa7930c68157875ae3b3ce774b6fb52
Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Mar 4 20:50:31 2015 -0500

Changed tiles representation

Dropped all graph stuff. Tiles are now located by axial coordinates (<http://www.redblobgames.com/grids/hexagons>). It seems there is a consensus that they're easier to work with. It will certainly help in case we decide we need to draw the board in the future.

The board is now a dictionary that maps a pair of coordinates to a tile. Tile is a class which will contain the tile data, like type and number but, for now, it has only an id.

Added the simple class Vector2 just to help in some cases where we need to sum and multiply 2-tuples.

Also changed some constructs to support Python2 (I was taking a look at drawing libraries, and one of the main - PyGame - has only recently adopted Python3, and you have to compile it from source to obtain support to it). The code now runs fine with both "python game_loop.py" or "python3 game_loop.py".

commit c3103ca09f53bae756186b56ea091a89da68ccc5

Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Thu Feb 26 12:11:11 2015 -0500

Added hidden "sea tiles" around the board

This way we can refer to every edge and vertices as 2-tuples and 3-tuples of tiles(Nodes)

commit 1cf5793138c39eabc61c23b344e208a631836eff

Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Thu Feb 26 11:48:02 2015 -0500

Implemented roll dice and added players default

commit 2b63d1518337abc0145dc5bff78c8540784902c0

Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>

Date: Thu Feb 26 09:37:06 2015 -0500

Added unit tests file

commit 1650c40f055c9f155a3926d417a2c2d63de9a857
Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Feb 26 08:51:55 2015 -0500

Python 3

commit 80f0eb6aab7c261ba037d8f9a9b3a3a164d62b7d
Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Feb 26 08:50:03 2015 -0500

Implemented prompt for use in users' turns

commit 39b6301785f87ee89c5180295581a392c2318f4c
Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Feb 25 18:54:59 2015 -0500

Corrected board graph

commit 1e0fc1cad8fc095c8e5928fa77d8d4190a4b445b
Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Feb 25 17:11:26 2015 -0400

Initial draft

Board is generated using a BFS of given length from the center Node.
Depth = 2 implies usual board size (19 tiles)

commit 692d0d78e5cb019a7a76f6a06f5e530f05ec7bb8
Author: Marcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Feb 25 17:10:07 2015 -0400

Gitignoring .pyc files

commit 54e967537a7aad8a08910adb0c38d7168da5a858
Author: Márcio Paiva <marcioapf@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Feb 11 19:13:37 2015 -0500

Initial commit

4.5 Style Guide

The style guide we followed was based on the Google python style guide. The most important parts are highlighted in the excerpt provided below:

Skit Styleguide

Python Style

1) Indentation

- * Python heavily enforces indentation and as such we should have consistent indentation throughout the entire project.
- * Only use soft tabs, with each tab being equivalent to 4 spaces.
- * Do not use hard tabs ('\t' characters). For example in vim this can be achieved with the following settings in your ~/.vimrc file:

```
...  
set tabstop=4  
set shiftwidth=4  
set expandtab  
...
```

- * Each line should only be 80 columns wide.

2) Whitespace

- * No trailing whitespaces.
- * Each file should end with a newline character for prettier 'cat' output.
- * No unnecessary blank lines. There should be one blank line after each function and after the end of a class definition.

```
...
```

#Correct:

```
class MathThing(object):  
    def add(first, second):  
        return first + second
```

```

def sub(first, second):
    return first - second

if __name__ == '__main__':
    thing = MathThing()
    'One and one is %d' % thing.add(1, 1)

```

#Wrong:

```

class MathThing(object):
    def add(first, second):
        return first + second

    def sub(first, second):
        return first - second

if __name__ == '__main__':

    thing = MathThing()
    'One and one is %d' % thing.add(1, 1)
...

```

* Every token involved **in** an operation should be separated **by** one **space**.

```
...
```

#Correct:

```
num = 1 + 2
```

#Wrong:

```

num = 1+2
num = 1  +  2
...

```

* The **only exception is for default arguments in a function's parameter list**.

```
...
```

#Correct:

```

def __str__(name='John Smith', id):
    return '%s has id %d' % (name, id)

```

#Wrong:

```
def __str__(name = 'John Smith', id):  
    return '%s has id %d' % (name, id)  
...
```

* Comma-delimited tokens should have one space after every comma.

...

#Correct:

```
goodTuple = (1, 2, 3)
```

Wrong:

```
badTuple = (1,2,3, 4)  
...
```

3) String literals

* Use single quotes for string literals.

...

```
name = 'John Smith'  
...
```

* Can make an exception and use double quotes if the string contains a single quote character (of course you can escape the character but the point is to increase readability).

...

```
sentence = "John Smith's house is down the block"  
...
```

4) Naming

* Variable and function names should be lowercase, with words separated by underscores as necessary.

...

```
def add_and_print(first_number, second_number):  
    third_number = first_number + second_number
```

```
        print third_number
'''

* Class names should use UpperCamelCase.

'''

class StringBuilder:
    def __init__(self, initial_string):
        self.built_string = initial_string

    def display_string():
        print self.built_string
'''
```

5) Shebangs

```
* If a file is meant to be executable, the first line should be:

'''
#!/usr/bin/env python
'''
```

See more at: <https://google-styleguide.googlecode.com/svn/trunk/pyguide.html>

5. Language Evolution

5.1 Language Evolution and Maintaining Consistency

Up to and including the submission of the Language Reference Manual, our approach towards the language was idealistic i.e. we brainstormed an ideal form of the language, though we realized there would be a number of bottlenecks, such as the development of the engine, that would keep the majority of those ideals from being realized. Thus, attributes of the language such as which classes could be refactored to rely on a Skit file, i.e. what we could extrapolate from the engine's implementation. As development progressed, classes were continually refactored to rely on Skit according to a priority queue mutually agreed upon by the team. Prioritization relied on which classes, were they to be drawn from Skit, would be most impactful on the end games users would be able to program. Thus, the reference manual became less of a standard for the language, so much as a wealth of long-term extensions to, and

ideas for, the language.

Once we began implementing our language, we encountered quite a few things that we wanted to change, both to ease the construction of the more complex features of the language, or to expose more functionality to the user. In the earliest form of the language, we planned on generating Python class files, and relying on clever importing mechanisms to add cards and structures to the game. However, this approach proved to both complicate the logic of the engine, as we were dealing with subclasses of a generic interface, and had to modify existing Python source files on the fly. To avoid the need to generate whole classes, and allow for completely custom types of classes, we instead convert the attributes for structures, and development cards into classes at runtime.

To simplify development in Skit, and to allow for compact, yet powerful programs, we transitioned from an indent / decent model of block designation to a curly brackets based model, similar in form to the C-based languages. This also allowed us to get away from the Pythonic syntax of the underlying language, and allows for better structural continuity between the syntax of the configuration file, and the imperative syntax embedded within it. This aids in on boarding users to the language, as they don't have to learn new constructs, and have a potential context switch when writing imperative vs declarative code. Other symbols were also replaced to aid in this brevity, such as the use of an `@()` syntax for lambda functions, which allows for clean separation of arguments from actions, while still being fast to type.

5.2 Compiler Tools

The configuration parser uses the traditional Lex and Yacc implementation available to Python programmers known as PLY. It's straightforward, can easily create output suited for a compiler written in Python, and does so very efficiently. This leads to very simple and foolproof code in the parser.

When the parser is completely done executing, a dict fully describing every user-configurable property of the engine is generated. This dict is treated as a dynamic lookup table that the engine relies on for any value or function that is necessary in a game of Catan. This includes the number of points needed to win the game, the types of cards that a player can store in their hand, and even the procedures that are executed whenever certain events occur in-game, among other properties.

We decided that because the configuration parser and the imperative parser use fundamentally different syntax and coding paradigms, that they should be written separately. Both parsers handle their respective parsing states on their own, and whenever the configuration parser encounters an imperative function definition, it passes it off to the imperative parser and expects a function object in return. These are easily stored in the dict thanks to the first-class status of functions in Python. Due to this split, an unusual design decision had to be made whenever a function was discovered. Essentially, a regular expression cannot possibly count open and closing braces. But if a function with an indeterminate number of opening and closing braces is encountered, how could the configuration parser possibly know

when to stop scanning and pass it off to the imperative parser? The solution is to override PLY at this point and simply count the matching braces using Python's convenient int type. Once the function's final closing brace is found, the scanner's variables are all properly updated and it returns to its normal pre-defined behavior.

Working with PLY to create the imperative parser was a bit more difficult, as there was a lot of duplicated functionality, and a dearth of trivial rules (i.e. $p[0] == p[1]$). However a few compiler constructs were added to make this process easier, consisting of three main pieces of tooling to enable a higher degree of productivity: a trivial production generator, a registry of linked statements, and a grammar combiner.

The trivial production generator exploits the fact that trivial productions (i.e. $p[0] = p[1]$) always take the same functional form, regardless of the terminals and non-terminals used. This allows the generator to automatically add functions to parser that have the right signature of these productions, without any additional code needing to be written. The registry of linked statements builds on top of the trivial function generator to provide a decorator that automatically creates a production from the non-terminal specified to the production being defined. The grammar combiner makes use of the rule parsing logic present in the trivial production generator to combine all of the grammar fragments in the doc strings of the file into a sensible whole; providing a comprehensive view of the grammar, without needing to manually compose the rules.

The imperative parser also supports either returning a fully parsed and defined function, or the AST of the code provided, which dramatically simplifies debugging compiler logic. Since transpiled code is turned into an AST through a syntax directed definition, the elements of our language are directly mapped onto the Python language. Due to this close coupling, all scoping and name resolution rules that apply in Python also apply in Skit's imperative portions, and all native Python functions are exposed in Skit, allowing us to provide users a large number of built-in functions without needing to manually write rules to enable their use.

In order to expose runtime state to functions defined in the configuration, we had a bit of a chicken and egg problem with bindings, as the game engine requires that the configuration dict be completely defined before a game is initialized, which includes references to the transpiled functions. In order to avoid this problem, and to provide better encapsulation for the imperative parser, a GameOracle class was introduced. This Oracle provides access to the runtime state of the game, and supports late-binding for variables supplied by dependency injection. At any point during runtime, the reference from a function to the Oracle is static, but the value that the Oracle returns for that reference can be continually changed by the game.

5.3 Unusual Libraries

The configuration parser makes use of an extension to Python's standard "pickle" functionality cleverly named "dill". The configuration parser stores compiled structures in the tmp/ directory that lives alongside the parser itself. When compiling, if a structure is identified as having been previously compiled and the source file hasn't been modified since, there is no need to recompile the code. Instead, the compiled structure is simply loaded into a dict as if it had just been parsed. Python's pickle can accomplish this task for most dicts but it neglected to include support for functions. This is where dill comes in. Given that the dict must include compiled functions from the imperative parser, a library had to be used that could completely serialize and deserialize any Python-supported object that could end up inside the final dict.

The imperative parser makes use of the "nose" testing library in order to easily and automatically discover tests. This allowed the test suite for the imperative parser to be run from a single "nosetests" command, which can be issued from an iPython console, allowing for immediate feedback about whether a change has broken any language functionality.

Unusual libraries were not used during the development of the engine.

6. Translator Architecture

6.1 Basic Translator Architecture

When a Skit file is compiled and run, skit.py begins by parsing a dictionary from the given file, with string keys that match the property names in the file, and values of different types. Function values are handed off to the imperative parser to be parsed into Python functions and placed back into the dictionary. Once this is complete, the resulting dictionary is placed onto the Engine's Config class as a static property that is used throughout the engine. The configuration parser interacts with the engine by importing the engine's Game and Config class, replacing the Config's dictionary, and starting a new game.

6.2 Modules and Members

See Section 4.1 Language Components, Member Roles and Responsibilities.

7. Development and Run-Time Environment

Team members developed locally on Unix-based systems (OS X, Ubuntu). Each worked on their respective component, pushing to and pulling from a master git repository at <https://github.com/marcioapaiva/pltcatan>; git was used for version control, peer review, and source-code sharing. Editors including the vim text editor and IntelliJ Ultimate Edition 14 IDE were used during development. While a makefile was used for individual components such as the engine, cross-

component testing was done by feeding files directly into a Python skit.py file. Skit exclusively uses Python 2.x as its runtime environment. Python 3 adoption has crawled and the community still vastly prefers and supports Python 2 so it was only natural not to try to swim against the stream.

8. Test Plan

Source code for the engine component was largely tested manually (i.e. manually playing the game to create a desired context), though was also subject to small scale unit tests.

The configuration parser was built from the ground up to slowly and surely support all the functionality promised by the Tutorial. Testing was therefore a matter of actually writing our own .skit programs according to the Tutorial's specifications and seeing if the parser could actually compile a functional and semantically accurate Python dict. Anything that failed to work properly was corrected in the parser and testing proceeded recursively. A minimalist

During development of the imperative language, development was guided by finding similar Python constructs, and using the built-in tools to examine the ASTs they generate when parsed. These same ASTs were then recreated using PLY to create the parser. While the grammar was small, this was done by hand, but once the parser had reached appreciable size, we moved to a nose based test suite that checked that ASTs generated by Skit were the same as those generated by the corresponding Pythonic syntax. Full details about this test structure can be seen in **imperative_parser/test/test_parser.py**.

9. Conclusions

9.1 Lessons Learned

As a Team:

- Holding others accountable is hard, and it's particularly hard when you're all students with heavy courseloads and internships, significant others, or high maintenance family members. It's hard because it's easy to sympathize and hard to blame. Because it's hard to make yourself *that* person, who, since we're all students, can't confront the bad seeds at work, but has to harass them through any number of communication applications.
- It's important to prioritize. Prioritization isn't just deciding what's important, it's deciding what you can feasibly do, how that affects what you can feasibly do down the line, and accepting that some of those really cool nice-to-have features are just not going to happen.

Andrew FigPope:

- Finding common meeting times for a group of 4+ people is surprisingly hard if one or more members have opposite schedules due to Mon/Wed or Tue/Thurs classes
- Everything takes longer than you'd think. Especially when you're dealing with complex grammars. Always allocate more time than you need to complete a task, as you'll more often than not need it.
- Communication and clear definition of interfaces is a must. Even in siloed environments, if people aren't clear on what they need to be working on, or have a different interpretation of the design specification than other members, conflicts (both merge and otherwise) can arise.

Michelle Zhang:

- Meeting at Uris seems like a good idea, since it's so group-work friendly, but it almost never works out for lack of free tables. And beware Barnard students! Though you should have access, Uris seems to fondly deny you card-swipeability on a frequent, but irregular basis (and no, not just during exams).
- Python is a lifesaver. While trying to get the engine to build classes from config files, I ended up trying a lot of new things with classes and dynamically or programatically trying to change them in any number of ways—and it was all possible with Python. Python's syntax and built-ins will also save you a ton of time, and even though the components of our language all worked pretty differently, we managed to get it all done in a common language.
- Talk in concrete terms. High level discussions are great, but often its only once you start talking concretely about how the pieces work together or how something will be implemented, that things click for more than just the person speaking.
- Video chats are your enemy. For all that technology is wickedly fast, the quality of sound coming through apps like Skype or Google Hangouts is horrendous. People will almost undoubtedly miss most of whatever you say, and probably not try to get you to repeat yourself after the umpteenth time. So meet in person, or meet in text.
- Most of my recommendations are about communication, and it's for a reason. It's really critical that you communicate your ideas and your progress effectively. That applies to face-to-face meetings, but also to the write-ups you submit to your TA and professor, to your documentation of your code, and to the contents of your code commits.

Márcio Paiva:

- High-level discussion is tricky and should be done with moderation. While discussing software in a high-level way is obviously a necessity, since it's impossible to go over every single detail without actually writing code, it should be done as down-to-earth as possible. When discussing a new feature that needs to be implemented, for example, this might be done by talking about input and output in a specific way, as opposed to talking about the feature in general. When things are discussed in a very broad way, people may have different understandings as to what needs to be done.
- Communication should be kept as up-to-date as possible. This involves updating the team about your

progress and, more importantly, alerting about issues or difficulties as soon as possible. If you believe you won't be able to meet a pre-defined goal because of some reason, the team should know that as soon as possible. This is necessary so that the team may have the possibility to help, and no-one is caught off-guard.

- Be open minded to criticism. Accepting reasonable critics from others, code-related or not, is likely to bring improvements. Pride is not your friend.

Thomas Huzij:

- Communication is without a doubt the most important skill that any successful team needs to master. Most people prefer to work by themselves because it prevents any overhead that arises from having to explain one's ideas or to understand anyone else's. This argument loses all validity once each member of the team knows how to effectively communicate their ideas. The team can then form one collective hive mind and achieve more than they ever could on their own.
- Assign each and every task that needs to be completed to a specific person. If any goal is ambiguously up for grabs it will never be accomplished. This has long been identified by social psychologists as a phenomenon called 'diffusion of responsibility'. It can easily be avoided by delineating who is responsible for any given part of the project.
- Produce code iteratively! Do not just work on something for weeks without showing any results to the rest of your group. Define a regular schedule for commits and pull requests so others can review and comment on your progress. Do not stray from this schedule at all or you will stall the entire project and struggle to catch up later.
- Writing a language honestly isn't that difficult. Writing a good language is the hardest thing you will ever have to do as a programmer. You will meet people with completely different approaches to thinking about and writing code. You are not Dennis Ritchie. Drop your hubris and try to learn something from them.

9.2 Advice for Future Teams

Start early! Even though the official deadline states that white paper isn't due until February 25th, you should probably have a lot more than just the white paper done at that point. In fact if you don't, you're actually *behind*. You may just be waiting for the content to be covered in class, but either (a) the content is covered too late, (b) the content is not covered in the depth you wanted, so you might as well have already read about, googled, and struggled over implementing it at that point, or (c) the content is never covered at all.

Meet often! Getting a team of 4-5 people to find a common time they can meet is a pain. But if you don't, your ability to hold each other accountable and, ultimately, your team's final product, suffers for it.

9.3 Suggestions for the Instructor

I found that pretty much every chapter we read in the Dragon Book deepened my understanding about programming languages and how they're built. I found that the early chapters of the book could benefit from providing concrete examples, even if they're not explained in full depth, so as to provide readers with concrete concepts to grasp onto, and be able to go "Oh, I could kind of see how that could be implemented". Otherwise, the first chapter just ends up providing an overview that feels overall insufficient, and at times somewhat confusing. Even something like doing a simple example of syntax-directed translation in the accompanying lecture and showing how a translation could be generated from a syntax tree would go a long way to letting students know not just what a component does, but an idea of how it does it, and how it fits into the overall structure of the compiler, long before they get to the relevant chapter.

In the future, I would recommend having more deadlines. In particular, I think it'd be beneficial for teams to sit down with their TA and create a schedule where they lay out goals they need to have done and be able to present throughout the semester. This largely stems from the observation that teams often really pull their projects together for deadlines or expected demos. To provide some level of consequence, which I found absent from early-semester deadlines, these demos might be graded on a simple check, check plus, check minus scale.

10 Appendix

The components mentioned in Section 4.1 Language Components, Member Roles and Responsibilities, each had their own subdirectory. Namely, the engine was confined to master/engine, the configuration parser to master/config_parser, and the imperative parser to master/imperative_parser. The members who worked on any given component made their code contributions to the respective subdirectory.

```

1: import ply.lex as lex
2: import ply.yacc as yacc
3: import sys
4: import os
5: sys.path.append('.')
6: from imperative_parser.parser import parse_function
7: from imperative_parser.utils import find_column
8:
9: tokens = (
10:     'COLON',
11:     'LCURLY',
12:     'RCURLY',
13:     'LBRACKET',
14:     'RBRACKET',
15:     'COMMA',
16:     'DOT',
17:     'WILD',
18:     'PLUS',
19:     'ID',
20:     'EXTENSION',
21:     'STR',
22:     'FUNC',
23:     'NUM',
24: )
25:
26: reserved = {
27:     'uniform': 'UNIFORM',
28:     'None': 'NONE',
29: }
30:
31: tokens += tuple(reserved.values())
32: t_COLON = ':'
33: t_LCURLY = '{'
34: t_RCURLY = '}'
35: t_LBRACKET = '['
36: t_RBRACKET = ']'
37: t_COMMA = ','
38: t_DOT = '.'
39: t_WILD = '*'
40: t_PLUS = '+'
41: t_STR = r'\"'
42: t_ignore = ' \t'
43:
44: def t_FUNC(t):
45:     r'func\{.*{'
46:     func = t.value
47:     bracks = 1
48:     pos = t.lexex.lexpos
49:     pos2 = t.lexpos
50:     lexdata = t.lexex.lexdata[t.lexex.lexpos:]
51:     for c in lexdata:
52:         t.lexex.lexpos += 1
53:         func += c
54:         if c == '{':
55:             bracks += 1
56:         elif c == '}':
57:             bracks -= 1
58:     if c == '\n':
59:         t.lexex.lineno += 1
60:     if not bracks:
61:         break
62:     t.value = func
63:     return t
64:
65: def t_ID(t):
66:     r'[A-Za-z][A-Za-z-]*'

```

```

67:     t.type = reserved.get(t.value, 'ID')
68:     return t
69:
70: def t_EXTENSION(t):
71:     r'@extend'
72:     return t
73:
74: def t_NUM(t):
75:     r'\d+'
76:     t.value = int(t.value)
77:     return t
78:
79: def t_newline(t):
80:     r'\n'
81:     t.lexex.lineno += len(t.value)
82:
83: def t_error(t):
84:     print "illegal character '%s'" % t.value[0]
85:
86: lexer = lex.lex()
87:
88: # Error Handling
89: SUCCEEDED = True
90: PARSED_STRING = ""
91:
92: def p_property_value(p):
93:     'property : ID COLON value'
94:     p[0] = {p[1]: p[3]}
95:
96: def p_property_extension(p):
97:     'property : EXTENSION COLON value'
98:     p[0] = {p[1]: p[3]}
99:
100: def p_value_structure(p):
101:     'value : structure'
102:     p[0] = p[1]
103:
104: def p_value_list(p):
105:     'value : LBRACKET list RBRACKET'
106:     p[0] = p[2]
107:
108: def p_value_dots(p):
109:     'value : dots'
110:     p[0] = p[1]
111:
112: def p_value_num(p):
113:     'value : NUM'
114:     p[0] = p[1]
115:
116: def p_value_str(p):
117:     'value : STR'
118:     p[0] = p[1].strip('\\"')
119:
120: def p_value_uniform(p):
121:     'value : UNIFORM'
122:     p[0] = 'uniform'
123:
124: def p_value_none(p):
125:     'value : NONE'
126:     p[0] = None
127:
128: def p_value_func(p):
129:     'value : FUNC'
130:     global SUCCEEDED
131:     try:
132:         p[0] = parse_function(p[1], line_offset=p.lineno(1), col_offset=find_column(

```

```
PARSED_STRING, lexpos=p.lexpos(1)))
133:     except:
134:         SUCCEEDED = False
135:         p[0] = p[1]
136:
137: def p_structure_properties(p):
138:     'structure : LCURLY properties RCURLY'
139:     p[0] = p[2]
140:
141: def p_list_comma(p):
142:     'list : value COMMA list'
143:     p[1] = [p[1]]
144:     p[1].extend(p[3])
145:     p[0] = p[1]
146:
147: def p_list_value(p):
148:     'list : value'
149:     p[0] = [p[1]]
150:
151: def p_dots_dot(p):
152:     'dots : ID DOT dots'
153:     p[0] = p[1] + '.' + p[3]
154:
155: def p_dots_plus(p):
156:     'dots : ID PLUS NUM'
157:     p[0] = p[1] + ' ' + ' ' + str(p[3])
158:
159: def p_dots_id(p):
160:     'dots : ID'
161:     p[0] = p[1]
162:
163: def p_dots_wild(p):
164:     'dots : WILD'
165:     p[0] = '**'
166:
167: def p_properties_comma(p):
168:     'properties : property COMMA properties'
169:     p[3].update(p[1])
170:     p[0] = p[3]
171:
172: def p_properties_property(p):
173:     'properties : property'
174:     p[0] = p[1]
175:
176: def p_error(p):
177:     print p
178:     print "Syntax error in input!"
179:
180: parser = yacc.yacc()
181:
182: def parse(s):
183:     global SUCCEEDED
184:     global PARSED_STRING
185:     PARSED_STRING = s
186:     return parser.parse(s, lexer=lexer), SUCCEEDED
```

```

1:
2: # parsetab.py
3: # This file is automatically generated. Do not edit.
4: _tabversion = '3.2'
5:
6: _lr_method = 'LALR'
7:
8: _lr_signature = '\xbcc4\x8d\x11K\x81t\x9c\x8b8\x8f8\xdb\x0f_\xf3'
9:
10: _lr_action_items = { 'PLUS': ([16,], [23,]), 'NONE': ([4,5,11,26,], [7,7,7,7,]), 'FUNC': ([4
,5,11,26,], [8,8,8,8,]), 'EXTENSION': ([0,12,28,], [3,3,3,3,]), 'RCURLY': ([6,7,8,9,10,13,14,15,16,1
7,18,21,22,25,27,29,30,32,], [-5,-9,-10,-1,-8,-6,-7,-17,-16,-3,-2,27,-19,-4,-11,-15,-14,-18,1
]), 'UNIFORM': ([4,5,11,26,], [10,10,10,10,]), 'LBRACKET': ([4,5,11,26,], [11,11,11,11,]), 'LCURLY':
([4,5,11,26,], [12,12,12,12,]), 'NUM': ([4,5,11,23,26,], [13,13,13,29,13,]), 'COLON': ([2,3,], [4,5
,11,26,]), 'STR': ([4,5,11,26,], [14,14,14,14,]), 'WILD': ([4,5,11,24,26,], [15,15,15,15,]), 'COMMA': ([
6,7,8,9,10,13,14,15,16,17,18,20,22,25,27,29,30,], [-5,-9,-10,-1,-8,-6,-7,-17,-16,-3,-2,26,28
,-4,-11,-15,-14,]), 'RBRACKET': ([6,7,8,10,13,14,15,16,17,19,20,25,27,29,30,31,], [-5,-9,-10,-8
,-6,-7,-17,-16,-3,25,-13,-4,-11,-15,-14,-12,]), 'ID': ([0,4,5,11,12,24,26,28,], [2,16,16,16,2,1
6,16,2,]), 'DOT': ([16,], [24,]), '$end': ([1,6,7,8,9,10,13,14,15,16,17,18,25,27,29,30,], [0,-5,-9
,-10,-1,-8,-6,-7,-17,-16,-3,-2,-4,-11,-15,-14,]), })
11:
12: _lr_action = { }
13: for k, v in _lr_action_items.items():
14:     for x, y in zip(v[0], v[1]):
15:         if not x in _lr_action: _lr_action[x] = { }
16:         _lr_action[x][k] = y
17: del _lr_action_items
18:
19: _lr_goto_items = { 'dots': ([4,5,11,24,26,], [6,6,6,30,6,]), 'list': ([11,26,], [19,31,]),
'value': ([4,5,11,26,], [9,18,20,20,]), 'property': ([0,12,28,], [1,22,22,]), 'properties': ([12,28
,], [21,32,]), 'structure': ([4,5,11,26,], [17,17,17,17,]) }
20:
21: _lr_goto = { }
22: for k, v in _lr_goto_items.items():
23:     for x, y in zip(v[0], v[1]):
24:         if not x in _lr_goto: _lr_goto[x] = { }
25:         _lr_goto[x][k] = y
26: del _lr_goto_items
27: _lr_productions = [
28:     ("S" -> "property", "S", 1, None, None, None),
29:     ('(property -> ID COLON value', 'property', 3, 'p_property_value', '/Users/mdzhang/Proj
ects/pltcatan/config_parser/config.py', 93)),
30:     ('(property -> EXTENSION COLON value', 'property', 3, 'p_property_extension', '/Users/m
dzhang/Projects/pltcatan/config_parser/config.py', 97),
31:     ('(value -> structure', 'value', 1, 'p_value_structure', '/Users/mdzhang/Projects/pltca
tan/config_parser/config.py', 101),
32:     ('(value -> LBRACKET list RBRACKET', 'value', 3, 'p_value_list', '/Users/mdzhang/Projec
ts/pltcatan/config_parser/config.py', 105),
33:     ('(value -> dots', 'value', 1, 'p_value_dots', '/Users/mdzhang/Projects/pltcatan/config
_parser/config.py', 109),
34:     ('(value -> NUM', 'value', 1, 'p_value_num', '/Users/mdzhang/Projects/pltcatan/config_p
arser/config.py', 113),
35:     ('(value -> STR', 'value', 1, 'p_value_str', '/Users/mdzhang/Projects/pltcatan/config_p
arser/config.py', 117),
36:     ('(value -> UNIFORM', 'value', 1, 'p_value_uniform', '/Users/mdzhang/Projects/pltcatan/
config_parser/config.py', 121),
37:     ('(value -> NONE', 'value', 1, 'p_value_none', '/Users/mdzhang/Projects/pltcatan/config
_parser/config.py', 125),
38:     ('(value -> FUNC', 'value', 1, 'p_value_func', '/Users/mdzhang/Projects/pltcatan/config
_parser/config.py', 129),
39:     ('(structure -> LCURLY properties RCURLY', 'structure', 3, 'p_structure_properties', '/
Users/mdzhang/Projects/pltcatan/config_parser/config.py', 138),
40:     ('(list -> value COMMA list', 'list', 3, 'p_list_comma', '/Users/mdzhang/Projects/pltca
tan/config_parser/config.py', 142),
41:     ('(list -> value', 'list', 1, 'p_list_value', '/Users/mdzhang/Projects/pltcatan/config
_parser/config.py', 148),
42:     ('dots -> ID DOT dots', 'dots', 3, 'p_dots_dot', '/Users/mdzhang/Projects/pltcatan/con
fig_parser/config.py', 152),
43:     ('dots -> ID PLUS NUM', 'dots', 3, 'p_dots_plus', '/Users/mdzhang/Projects/pltcatan/co
nfig_parser/config.py', 156),
44:     ('dots -> ID', 'dots', 1, 'p_dots_id', '/Users/mdzhang/Projects/pltcatan/config_parser
/config.py', 160),
45:     ('dots -> WILD', 'dots', 1, 'p_dots_wild', '/Users/mdzhang/Projects/pltcatan/config_pa
rser/config.py', 164),
46:     ('properties -> property COMMA properties', 'properties', 3, 'p_properties_comma', '/U
sers/mdzhang/Projects/pltcatan/config_parser/config.py', 168),
47:     ('properties -> property', 'properties', 1, 'p_properties_property', '/Users/mdzhang/p
rojects/pltcatan/config_parser/config.py', 173),
48: ]

```



```

1: #!/usr/bin/env python
2: import config
3: import argparse
4: import dill as pickle
5: import os
6: import shutil
7: import sys
8: sys.path.append('.')
9: from engine.src.game import Game
10: from engine.src.config.config import Config
11:
12: properties = {}
13:
14: def undot(property):
15:     '''
16:     Get the value of a dot-notated property from the properties dict
17:     '''
18:     extended = properties
19:     extension = property.split('.')
20:     extension.reverse()
21:     while extension:
22:         extended = extended.get(extension.pop(), properties)
23:         if extended is properties:
24:             return extended
25:     if isinstance(extended, dict) or isinstance(extended, list):
26:         return extended.copy()
27:     else:
28:         return extended
29:
30: def extend_verbose(skit, property, value, extension):
31:     '''
32:     Extend properties using the verbose syntax where every extension must use an
33:     @extend explicitly
34:     '''
35:     skit[property] = undot(extension)
36:     for extended_property, extended_value in value.items():
37:         if extended_property != '@extend':
38:             if isinstance(extended_value, str) and '+' in extended_value:
39:                 extension, addition = extended_value.split('+')
40:                 extended = undot(extension.strip())
41:                 extended_value = extended + int(addition)
42:             skit[property][extended_property] = extended_value
43:
44: def extend_clean(skit, property, value, extension):
45:     '''
46:     Extend properties using the cleaner syntax where one mention of @extend and
47:     explicit-overwrite-only set to true cascades the extension gracefully
48:     '''
49:     explicit = extension['explicit-overwrite-only']
50:     extension = extension['value']
51:     extend_verbose(skit, property, value, extension)
52:     if explicit:
53:         for extended_property, extended_value in value.items():
54:             if isinstance(extended_value, dict) and extended_property != \
55:                 '@extend':
56:                 if needs_extending(extended_value):
57:                     skit[property][extended_property]['@extend'] = \
58:                         make_extend(extension, extended_property, explicit)
59:     return extension
60:
61: def needs_extending(skit):
62:     '''
63:     Checks to see if a structure needs to be extended
64:     '''
65:     children_structures = False
66:     if isinstance(skit, dict):

```

```

67:         return True
68:     for property, value in skit.items():
69:         if isinstance(value, dict):
70:             children_structures = True
71:     return children_structures
72:
73: def make_extend(extension, extended_property, explicit):
74:     '''
75:     Coerce the structure to look like a verbose extension
76:     '''
77:     return {'value': '%s.%s' % (extension, extended_property),
78:           'explicit-overwrite-only': explicit}
79:
80: def replace(value):
81:     '''
82:     Replace an import alias with its actual value
83:     '''
84:     if '+' in value:
85:         terms = value.split('+')
86:         sum = 0
87:         for term in terms:
88:             term = term.strip()
89:             if term.isdigit():
90:                 replacement = float(term)
91:             else:
92:                 replacement = undot(term.strip())
93:                 if replacement is properties:
94:                     sum = None
95:                     break
96:             sum += float(replacement)
97:         if sum is None:
98:             replacement = value
99:         else:
100:             replacement = sum
101:     else:
102:         replacement = undot(value.strip())
103:     if replacement is properties:
104:         return value
105:     else:
106:         return replacement
107:
108: def extend(skit, parent=None):
109:     '''
110:     Replace all extended properties with the contents of the actual value
111:     denoted by the dot-notated property name and set any additional properties
112:     '''
113:     for property, value in skit.items():
114:         if isinstance(value, str):
115:             replacement = replace(value)
116:             if isinstance(replacement, dict):
117:                 replacement = replacement.get(property, replacement)
118:             skit[property] = replacement
119:         if isinstance(value, dict):
120:             extension = value.get('@extend')
121:             if extension:
122:                 if isinstance(extension, str):
123:                     extend_verbose(skit, property, value, extension)
124:                 else:
125:                     extension = extend_clean(skit, property, value, extension)
126:             extend(skit[property])
127:
128: def imports(full_file, file):
129:     '''
130:     Compiles every skit structure that is imported in addition to
131:     the top-level structure
132:     '''

```

```

133: '''
134: imports = file.split('\n')
135: line_no = 0
136: chars_read = 0
137: for line in imports:
138:     line_length = len(line)
139:     if line:
140:         line = line.split()
141:         if line[0] == '@import':
142:             if len(line) < 4:
143:                 print 'Error: Invalid @import on line', line_no
144:                 return None
145:             if line[1][-1] == '//':
146:                 if line[1][0] == '.':
147:                     properties[line[3]], success = compile(full_file + line[1] +
148:                     ' __value__.' + 'skit', as_name=line[3])
149:                     elif line[1][0] == '/':
150:                         properties[line[3]], success = compile(line[1] + \
151:                         ' __value__.' + 'skit', as_name=line[3])
152:                     else:
153:                         if line[1][0] == '.':
154:                             properties[line[3]], success = compile(full_file + line[1] +
155:                             '.__skit')
156:                         elif line[1][0] == '/':
157:                             properties[line[3]], success = compile(line[1] + '.__skit')
158:
159:                     else:
160:                         break
161:                         line_no += 1
162:                         chars_read += line_length
163:                         if chars_read > 0:
164:                             return file[chars_read:]
165:
166: def compile(file, clean=False, as_name=None):
167:     '''
168:     Cleans tmp/ directory and reinitializes with compiled skit code
169:     '''
170:     full_file = os.path.dirname(file) + '/'
171:     base_file = os.path.basename(file)
172:     compile_file = 'tmp/' + base_file
173:     if clean:
174:         shutil.rmtree('tmp/', True)
175:         compile('default.skit')
176:         file = open(file, 'r').read()
177:         file = imports(full_file, file)
178:         skit, succeeded = config.parse(file)
179:         main_property = os.path.splitext(base_file)[0]
180:         extend(skit)
181:         if as_name:
182:             properties[as_name] = skit
183:             main_property = as_name
184:         else:
185:             properties[main_property] = skit.get(main_property)
186:         if not os.path.isdir('tmp/'):
187:             os.makedirs('tmp/')
188:             pickle.dump(skit, open(compile_file, 'wb'))
189:             return skit, succeeded
190:
191: def run(file):
192:     '''
193:     Runs skit game
194:     Recompiles skit code only if code has been changed
195:     '''
196:
197: success = compile('default.skit')
198: if success:
199:     base_file = os.path.basename(file)
200:     compile_file = 'tmp/' + base_file
201:     skit = None
202:     if not os.path.isfile(compile_file) or \
203:         os.path.getmtime(file) > os.path.getmtime(compile_file):
204:         skit = compile(file)[0]
205:     else:
206:         skit = pickle.load(open(compile_file, 'rb'))
207:         main_property = os.path.splitext(base_file)[0]
208:         properties[main_property] = skit.get(main_property)
209:         Config.config = properties[main_property]
210:         Config.init()
211:         game = Game()
212:         skit = skit.get(os.path.splitext(base_file)[0], None)
213:         # TODO: restore after engine syncs config dict format
214:         # if skit.get('game', None):
215:             game.start()
216:         else:
217:             print "Build failed, check the log for errors"
218:             sys.exit(1)
219:
220: if __name__ == '__main__':
221:     arg_parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Skit compiler')
222:     arg_parser.add_argument('file', help='Skit file')
223:     arg_parser.add_argument('-c', '--compile', action='store_true',
224:         help='Only run compile steps')
225:     args = arg_parser.parse_args()
226:     if args.compile:
227:         compile(args.file, True)
228:     else:
229:         run(args.file)

```

```

1: #!/usr/bin/env python
2: import sys
3: import config
4: import skit
5:
6: passed_all = True
7:
8: def dummy():
9:     return 0
10:
11: recognized_types = {type(''), type(0), type(dict()), type(list()), type(None), \
12:                     type(dummy)}
13: function_names = ['play-card', 'draw-card']
14: string_names = ['name', 'description', 'position-type']
15: int_names = ['points-to-win', 'player-count', 'radius', 'tile-count', 'count', \
16:              'point-value', 'base-yield']
17: structure_names = ['game', 'board', 'card', 'development', 'structure', \
18:                   'player-built']
19:
20: def type_per_name(skit, property, value):
21:     can_be_none = False
22:     global passed_all
23:     if property in function_names:
24:         print 'Error: property %s does not contain a function' % property
25:         print 'Actual type: %s', type(value)
26:         passed_all = False
27:     elif property in string_names:
28:         print 'Error: property %s does not contain a string' % property
29:         print 'Actual type: %s', type(value)
30:     elif property in int_names:
31:         print 'Error: property %s does not contain an integer' % property
32:         print 'Actual type: %s', type(value)
33:     elif property in structure_names:
34:         if type(value) != type(dict()):
35:             print 'Error: property %s does not contain a dict' % property
36:             print 'Actual type: %s', type(value)
37:             passed_all = False
38:     elif property in structure_names:
39:         if type(value) != type(dict()):
40:             print 'Error: property %s does not contain a dict' % property
41:             print 'Actual type: %s', type(value)
42:             passed_all = False
43:
44: def test_types(skit):
45:     if type(skit) not in recognized_types:
46:         print 'Error: %s has unrecognized type', (skit, type(skit))
47:         if isinstance(skit, dict):
48:             for property, value in skit.iteritems():
49:                 if property == 'default' and not skit[property].get('game', None):
50:                     continue
51:                 else:
52:                     type_per_name(skit, property, value)
53:                     test_types(value)
54:
55: if __name__ == '__main__':
56:     game = config.parser.parse(open('default.skit', 'r').read())
57:     default = skit.compile('default.skit')
58:     test_types(game)
59:     test_dict = {'test': {'game': {'points-to-win': 5 } } }
60:     test_skit = {'test': { game: { points-to-win: 5 } } }
61:     compiled_skit = config.parser.parse(test_skit)
62:     if test_dict != compiled_skit:
63:         print 'Error: Static test dict does not match compiled test.skit'
64:         print 'Static test dict: %s', test_dict
65:         print 'Compiled test.skit: %s', compiled_skit
66:         passed_all = False

```

1

```

67: test_dict['test']['game']['points-to-win'] = 10
68: if test_dict == compiled_skit:
69:     print 'Error: Static test dict matches compiled test.skit with lower \
70: points to win'
71:     print 'Static test dict: %s', test_dict
72:     print 'Compiled test.skit: %s', compiled_skit
73:     passed_all = False
74:     test_skit = {'test': { game: { points-to-win: default.game.points-to-win } } }
75:     compiled_skit = config.parser.parse(test_skit)
76:     skit.extend(compiled_skit)
77:     if test_dict != compiled_skit:
78:         print 'Error: Static test dict does not match compiled test.skit\'s \
79: points-to-win'
80:         print 'Static test dict: %s', test_dict
81:         print 'Compiled test.skit: %s', compiled_skit
82:         passed_all = False
83:     test_skit = {'test': { game: default.game } }
84:     first_compile = config.parser.parse(test_skit)
85:     second_compile = config.parser.parse(test_skit)
86:     if first_compile != second_compile:
87:         print 'Error: Equivalent skit structures do not match when compiled'
88:         print 'Static test dict: %s', test_dict
89:         print 'Compiled test.skit: %s', compiled_skit
90:         passed_all = False
91:     skit.extend(first_compile)
92:     skit.extend(second_compile)
93:     if first_compile != second_compile:
94:         print 'Error: Equivalent skit structures do not match when extended'
95:         print 'Static test dict: %s', test_dict
96:         print 'Compiled test.skit: %s', compiled_skit
97:         passed_all = False
98:     first_skit = 'skit: { one: { a: 5, b: 6, c: 4 }, two: { b: 6, a: 5, c: 4 } }'
99:     second_skit = 'skit: { two: { b: 6, a: 5, c: 4 }, one: { a: 5, b: 6, c: 4 } }'
100:    first_compile = config.parser.parse(first_skit)
101:    second_compile = config.parser.parse(second_skit)
102:    if first_compile != second_compile:
103:        print 'Error: Semantically skit structures do not match when extended'
104:        print 'Static test dict: %s', test_dict
105:        print 'Compiled test.skit: %s', compiled_skit
106:        passed_all = False
107:    if passed_all:
108:        print 'Passed every test!'

```



```
./engine/makefile      Mon Apr 27 14:12:37 2015      1

1: # makefile
2:
3: start: start.py
4:   python start.py
5:
6: debug:
7:   # pdb.set_trace()
8:   python -m pdb start.py
9:
10: .PHONY: clean
11: clean:
12:   find . -name "*.pyc" -exec rm -rf {} \;
```


./engine/src/board/board.py

Mon Mar 30 15:45:14 2015

1

```
1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-  
2:  
3:  
4: class Board(object):  
5:     pass
```



```

1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: import random
3: import pdb
4:
5: from engine.src.lib.utils import Utils
6: from engine.src.board.hex_board import HexBoard
7: from engine.src.tile_game_tile import GameTile
8: from engine.src.resource_type import ResourceType
9: from engine.src.position_type import PositionType
10: from engine.src.calamity.calamity import Calamity
11: from engine.src.calamity.calamity import CalamityTilePlacementEffect
12: from engine.src.calamity.robber import Robber
13: from engine.src.trading.bank import Bank
14: from engine.src.direction.edge_vertex_mapping import EdgeVertexMapping
15: from engine.src.direction.edge_direction import EdgeDirection
16: from engine.src.direction.vertex_direction import VertexDirection
17: from engine.src.exceptions import *
18: from engine.src.structure.structure import Structure
19:
20:
21: class GameBoard(HexBoard):
22:     """A Settlers of Catan playing board.
23:
24:     Attributes:
25:         radius (int): See HexBoard.
26:
27:         tiles (dict): See HexBoard.
28:
29:         tile_cls (Class): See HexBoard.
30:
31:         bank (Bank): Bank of resources the board will interact with.
32:
33:     Args:
34:         radius (int): See HexBoard.
35:
36:     """
37:     def __init__(self, radius):
38:
39:         super(GameBoard, self).__init__(radius, GameTile)
40:
41:         # We have tiles, but they currently have no value and are all FALLOW.
42:         # Here we assign resource types and chit values.
43:         self.assign_tile_resources()
44:         self.assign_tile_chit_values()
45:         self.assign_tile_harbors()
46:
47:         self.bank = Bank(len(list(self.iter_tiles())))
48:
49:     def assign_tile_resources(self, assignment_func=None):
50:         """Assign resource types to this board's tiles.
51:
52:     Args:
53:         assignment_func (func): Resources will assigned according to this
54:             function. If not provided, will default to
55:             self._default_assign_tile_resources()
56:
57:     Returns:
58:         None.
59:
60:         """
61:         if assignment_func is None:
62:             self._default_assign_tile_resources()
63:         else:
64:             assignment_func()
65:
66:     def _default_assign_tile_resources(self):

```

```

67:
68:
69:
70:
71:
72:
73:
74:
75:
76:
77:
78:
79:
80:
81:
82:
83:
84:
85:
86:
87:
88:
89:
90:
91:
92:
93:
94:
95:
96:
97:
98:
99:
100:
101:
102:
103:
104:
105:
106:
107:
108:
109:
110:
111:
112:
113:
114:
115:
116:
117:
118:
119:
120:
121:
122:
123:
124:
125:
126:
127:
128:
129:
130:
131:
132:
"""Distributes non-fallow resource types across the board evenly.

Specifically, assigns one ResourceType.FALLOW tile, then splits the
resource types of the remaining tiles evenly.

Returns:
    None.

TODO: Defaults to only one FALLOW tile regardless of board size.
    Perhaps should make fallow tile count relative to board size.

"""

# Get a randomized list of the tiles of this board.
tiles = list(self.iter_tiles())
random.shuffle(tiles)

resource_type_count = len(ResourceType.get_arable_types())

# We'll allocate one fallow tile so divide arable resources among
# total number of tiles - 1.
per_resource_count = (len(tiles) - 1) / float(resource_type_count)

# Say that we find that we need to allocate 3.6 tiles per resource.
# Clearly we can only allocate whole number tiles. So we take the
# difference between what we calculated and its floor (e.g. .6),
# and multiply it by the number of tiles to get the number of
# leftover tiles that need to be assigned.
leftover_count = int(((per_resource_count - int(per_resource_count)) *
                      resource_type_count)

per_resource_count = int(per_resource_count)

# Get a list containing resource_type_count occurrences of each
# resource_type.
resources = Utils.flatten(map(
    lambda resource: [resource] * per_resource_count,
    ResourceType.get_arable_types()
))

# We then allocate leftover tiles according to some priority. In a
# base Settlers of Catan game, this priority manifests as having only
# 3 brick and ore tiles, by 4 lumber, wool, and wheat tiles.
while leftover_count:
    resources.append(
        ResourceType.get_priority_arable_types()[leftover_count - 1])
    leftover_count -= 1

# Add a single occurrence of ResourceType.FALLOW.
resources.append(ResourceType.FALLOW)

# Assign the resource types to the shuffled tiles.
for tile, resource_type in zip(tiles, resources):
    tile.resource_type = resource_type

def randomly_assign_tile_resources(self):
    """Randomly assign resource types to this board's tiles.

    Note that this randomly draws from all ResourceType's, i.e. including
    ResourceType.FALLOW.

    Returns:
        None.
    """

    for tile in self.iter_tiles():
        tile.resource_type = ResourceType.random()

```

```

133:
134:
135: def assign_tile_chit_values(self, assignment_func=None):
136:     """Assign chit values to this board's tiles.
137:
138:     Args:
139:         assignment_func (func): Chit values will assigned according to this
140:             function. If not provided, will default to
141:             self.default_assign_tile_chit_values()
142:
143:     Returns:
144:         None.
145:
146:     """
147:     if assignment_func is None:
148:         self.default_assign_tile_chit_values()
149:     else:
150:         assignment_func()
151:
152: def _randomly_assign_tile_chit_values(self, start=2, end=12,
153:                                     exclude=Calamity.DEFAULT_ROLL_VALUES):
154:     """Randomly assign chit values to this board's tiles.
155:
156:     Args:
157:         start (int): The set of possible chit values from which values to
158:             assign will be randomly drawn is defined by the range defined by
159:             start and end.
160:
161:         end (int): See above.
162:
163:         exclude (list): A list of values that lie in the range given by
164:             start and end that should not be included in the set of possible
165:             chit values.
166:
167:     Returns:
168:         None
169:
170:     """
171:     chit_values = frozenset(range(start, end + 1)).intersection(exclude)
172:
173:     for tile in self.iter_tiles():
174:         tile.chit_value = random.choice(chit_values)
175:
176: def _default_assign_tile_chit_values(self, start=2, end=12,
177:                                     exclude=Calamity.DEFAULT_ROLL_VALUES):
178:     """Assign chit values in a manner similar to that of the original game.
179:
180:     Specifically, find out how many times each value would occur if we
181:     were to distribute them over the board's non-fallow tiles evenly,
182:     except for the highest and lowest values (presumably the least likely
183:     to occur), which should only appear on the board half as often.
184:
185:     Args:
186:         start (int): Together with end, defines the range of possible
187:             chit values.
188:
189:         end (int): See above.
190:
191:         exclude (list): A list of values that lie in the range defined by
192:             start and end that should not be included in the set of possible
193:             chit values.
194:
195:     Returns:
196:         None.
197:
198:     TODO: Consider storing self.tile_count instead of using the length
199:         of the iterator. For now, however, performance not an issue.
200:
201: """
202: chit_values = filter(
203:     lambda value: value not in exclude, range(start, end + 1)
204: )
205: min_chit_value = chit_values[0]
206: max_chit_value = chit_values[-1]
207:
208: # We only want to consider arable tiles.
209: arable_tiles = list(self.iter_arable_tiles())
210: tile_count = len(arable_tiles)
211:
212: # Since the lowest and highest chit values will occur half as
213: # frequently, we act as if we were only had len(chit_values) - 1 values.
214: per_value_count = tile_count / (len(chit_values) - 1)
215:
216: # We want the highest and lowest value chits to appear half as often.
217: def get_value_occurrence_count(value):
218:     if value == min_chit_value or value == max_chit_value:
219:         return per_value_count / 2
220:     else:
221:         return per_value_count
222:
223: # Get a list of all the chit values we will place e.g. if we expect
224: # to place 5 chits of value 3, then 3 should occur 5 times in the list.
225: chit_values_to_assign = Utils.flatten(map(
226:     lambda value: [value] * get_value_occurrence_count(value),
227:     chit_values
228: ))
229:
230: # Assign chit values to arable tiles only.
231: for tile, chit_value_to_assign in zip(arable_tiles,
232:                                     chit_values_to_assign):
233:     tile.chit_value = chit_value_to_assign
234:
235: def assign_tile_harbors(self):
236:     """Assign harbors to this board.
237:
238:     TODO: Officially, harbors seem to be placed after every
239:         3rd then 3rd then 4th edge. This is a pain to program given that
240:         it only seems that way.
241:
242:     """
243:     # TODO
244:     pass
245:
246: def iter_arable_tiles(self):
247:     """Iterate over this board's non-fallow i.e. arable tiles."""
248:
249:     for tile in self.iter_tiles():
250:         if tile.resource_type != ResourceType.FALLOW:
251:             yield tile
252:
253: def place_vertex_structure(self, x, y, vertex_dir, structure,
254:                           must_border_claimed_edges=True, struct_x=None,
255:                           struct_y=None, struct_vertex_dir=None):
256:     """Place a structure of the given type on the specified vertex.
257:
258:     Args:
259:         See self.update_vertex().
260:
261:         structure (Structure): Structure to replace the specified vertex
262:             with.
263:
264:     Returns:

```

```

265:         None.
266:
267:     Raises:
268:         InvalidBaseStructureException. If structure to be placed is an
269:         upgrade or extension of a structure class that hasn't been
270:         placed at the defined vertex.
271:     """
272:
273:     tile = self.tiles[x][y]
274:     old_vertex_val = tile.vertices[vertex_dir]
275:
276:     self.validate_structure_placement(x, y, old_vertex_val, structure,
277:                                     vertex_dir, must_border_claimed_edge,
278:                                     struct_x, struct_y, struct_vertex_dir)
279:
280:     self.update_vertex(x, y, vertex_dir, structure)
281:
282:     def place_edge_structure(self, x, y, edge_dir, structure,
283:                           must_border_claimed_edge=True, struct_x=None,
284:                           struct_y=None, struct_vertex_dir=None):
285:
286:         tile = self.tiles[x][y]
287:         vertex_dirs = edgeVertexMapping.get_vertex_dirs_for_edge_dir(edge_dir)
288:         old_edge_val = tile.edges[vertex_dirs[0]][vertex_dirs[1]]
289:
290:         self.validate_structure_placement(x, y, old_edge_val, structure,
291:                                         edge_dir, must_border_claimed_edge,
292:                                         struct_x, struct_y, struct_vertex_dir)
293:
294:         self.update_edge(x, y, edge_dir, structure)
295:
296:     def validate_structure_placement(self, x, y, old_value, new_value,
297:                                   placement_dir, must_border_claimed_edge,
298:                                   struct_x, struct_y, struct_vertex_dir):
299:
300:         # A structure can only be placed on a vertex if none of the three
301:         # adjacent vertices are occupied aka the Distance Rule.
302:         if new_value.position_type == PositionType.VERTEX:
303:
304:             adjacent_vertex_vals = \
305:                 self.get_adjacent_vertices_for_vertex(x, y, placement_dir)
306:
307:             adjacent_structures = filter(
308:                 lambda vertex_val: isinstance(vertex_val, Structure),
309:                 adjacent_vertex_vals
310:             )
311:
312:             if len(adjacent_structures):
313:                 raise InvalidStructurePlacementException()
314:
315:         # If the struct x etc. are provided, they specify a vertex the new
316:         # edge to place must border e.g. as in initial placement stage.
317:         if new_value.position_type == PositionType.EDGE and \
318:             struct_x is not None:
319:             allowable_edges = self.get_adjacent_edges(struct_x, struct_y, struct_ver
320:             tex_dir)
321:
322:             target_edge = self.get_tile_with_coords(x, y).get_edge(placement_dir)
323:
324:             if target_edge not in allowable_edges:
325:                 raise InvalidStructurePlacementException()
326:
327:         # If the player is replacing an existing structure...
328:         if isinstance(old_value, Structure):
329:
330:             # The old structure must be owned by the same player.
331:             if old_value.owning_player != new_value.owning_player:
332:                 raise BoardPositionOccupiedException((x, y), old_value,
333:
334:
335:         old_value.owning_player)
336:
337:     # The new value must be an augmenting structure whose base structure
338:     # matches the existing structure.
339:     if (not new_value.is_augmenting_structure()) or \
340:         (new_value.is_augmenting_structure() and \
341:          old_value.name != new_value.name):
342:         raise InvalidBaseStructureException(old_value, new_value)
343:
344:     # If the player is not replacing an existing structure, make sure it's
345:     # neighboring a road, unless overridden e.g. as during initial
346:     # structure placement.
347:     elif must_border_claimed_edge:
348:         if placement_dir in EdgeDirection:
349:             edge_vals = self.get_adjacent_edges_for_edge(x, y, placement_dir)
350:             elif placement_dir in VertexDirection:
351:                 edge_vals = self.get_adjacent_edges_to_vertex(x, y, placement_dir)
352:
353:             claimed_edge_structs = filter(
354:                 lambda edge_val: isinstance(edge_val, Structure) and
355:                 edge_val.owning_player == new_value.owning_player,
356:                 edge_vals
357:             )
358:
359:             if not len(claimed_edge_structs):
360:                 raise InvalidStructurePlacementException()
361:
362:     def distribute_resources_for_roll(self, roll_value):
363:         """Distribute resources to the players based on the given roll value.
364:
365:         Resources are distributed as follows: Whenever a value is rolled that
366:         matches the chit value of a tile, for all structures on that tile,
367:         distribute the number of resources dictated by the yield of that
368:         structure of the type of that tile.
369:
370:         Args:
371:             roll_value (int): Dice roll value used to determine which tiles
372:                 should yield resources this turn.
373:
374:         Returns:
375:             dict. Primary keys are players and secondary keys are resource
376:             types. Stored values are the number of a given resource that was
377:             distributed to the player.
378:         """
379:
380:         # Find those tiles whose chit value matches the roll value,
381:         # and whose yield isn't blocked by a calamity.
382:         resource_tiles = filter(
383:             lambda tile:
384:                 tile.chit_value == roll_value and
385:                 (CalamityTilePlacementEffect.BLOCK_YIELD not in
386:                  tile.get_calamity_tile_placement_effects()),
387:             list(self.iter_tiles())
388:         )
389:
390:         distributions = Utils.nested_dict()
391:
392:         # Create a dictionary that stores per-player resource distributions.
393:         # i.e. distributions => player => resource_type => (int)
394:         for resource_tile in resource_tiles:
395:
396:             # Find any structures built on the vertices of the found tiles.
397:             adjacent_structures = resource_tile.get_adjacent_vertex_structures()
398:
399:             for structure in adjacent_structures:
400:                 player = structure.owning_player

```

```

396:     resource_type = resource_tile.resource_type
397:     resource_yield = structure.base_yield
398:
399:     if not distributions[player][resource_type]:
400:         distributions[player][resource_type] = 0
401:
402:     distributions[player][resource_type] += resource_yield
403:
404:     self.distribute_resources(distributions)
405:
406:     return distributions
407:
408: def distribute_resources(self, distributions):
409:
410:     # Now distribute resources to players, if the bank has enough.
411:     for resource_type in ResourceType.get_arable_types():
412:
413:         def get_per_player_production(player):
414:             resource_count = distributions[player][resource_type]
415:             return resource_count if resource_count else 0
416:
417:         total_count = sum(map(get_per_player_production, distributions))
418:
419:         try:
420:             self.bank.withdraw_resources(resource_type, total_count)
421:
422:             for player in distributions:
423:
424:                 count = distributions[player][resource_type]
425:
426:                 if count:
427:                     player.deposit_resources(resource_type, count)
428:
429:         except NotEnoughResourcesException:
430:             # Bank didn't have enough of the current resource to distribute
431:             # to all players, so distribute none of this resource.
432:             pass
433:
434:     return distributions
435:
436: def find_robber(self):
437:     """Return the robber we can find."""
438:
439:     for tile in self.iter_tiles():
440:         for calamity in tile.calamities:
441:             if isinstance(calamity, Robber):
442:                 return calamity
443:
444:     return None
445:
446: def get_tile_of_resource_type(self, resource_type):
447:     """Returns first found file of specified resource type."""
448:
449:     for tile in self.iter_tiles():
450:         if tile.resource_type == resource_type:
451:             return tile
452:
453:     return None
454:
455: def find_tile_with_calamity(self, calamity):
456:
457:     for tile in self.iter_tiles():
458:         if calamity in tile.calamities:
459:             return tile
460:
461:     return None

```

```

462:
463: def place_calamity(self, x, y, calamity):
464:
465:     tile = self.get_tile_with_coords(x, y)
466:     tile.add_calamity(calamity)

```

```

1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: import pdb
3:
4: from engine.src.lib.utils import Utils
5: from engine.src.board.board import Board
6: from engine.src.tile.hex_tile import HexTile
7: from engine.src.vertex import Vertex
8: from engine.src.edge import Edge
9: from engine.src.direction import EdgeDirection
10: from engine.src.direction.vertex_direction import VertexDirection
11: from engine.src.direction.edge_vertex_mapping import EdgeVertexMapping
12:
13:
14: class HexBoard(Board):
15:     """A horizontal hextile board, such as that used in Settlers of Catan.
16:
17:     Hextiles are referred to using axial coordinates.
18:     See below for more on axial hex coordinates.
19:     http://devmag.org.za/2013/08/31/geometry-with-hex-coordinates/
20:     www.redblobgames.com/grids/hexagons
21:
22:     Attributes:
23:         radius (int): The number of tiles between the center tile and the edge
24:         of the board, including the center tile itself. Should be >= 1.
25:
26:         tiles (dict): A dictionary of tiles, indexed using axial coordinates
27:
28:         tile_cls (class): Class of the tiles to be generated during board
29:         initialization.
30:
31:     Args:
32:         radius (int): The number of tiles between the center tile and the edge
33:         of the board, including the center tile itself. Should be >= 1.
34:
35:     """
36:     MIN_BOARD_RADIUS = 1
37:
38:     def __init__(self, radius, tile_cls=HexTile):
39:
40:         if radius < HexBoard.MIN_BOARD_RADIUS:
41:             message = "Specified radius does not meet the minimum board "
42:             message = "tile radius {0}.".format(HexBoard.MIN_BOARD_RADIUS)
43:             raise ValueError(message)
44:
45:         self.radius = radius
46:
47:         self.tile_cls = tile_cls
48:
49:         self.tiles = {}
50:         self._create_tiles()
51:
52:     def _create_tiles(self):
53:         """Generates a dictionary of tiles, indexed by axial coordinates.
54:
55:         See how coordinates are generated in _add_new_tile_with_coords()
56:
57:         Returns:
58:             None.
59:             """
60:
61:         for x, y in self.iter_tile_coords():
62:             self._add_new_tile_with_coords(x, y)
63:
64:         self._sync_tile_vertices_and_edges()
65:
66:

```

```

67:
68:     def _add_new_tile_with_coords(self, x, y):
69:         """Add a brand new tile to the board at the given axial coordinates."""
70:
71:         if x not in self.tiles:
72:             self.tiles[x] = {}
73:
74:         tile = self.tile_cls(x, y)
75:         self.tiles[x][y] = tile
76:
77:     def _sync_tile_vertices_and_edges(self):
78:         """Synchronize shared vertices and edges across tiles.
79:
80:         New tile objects will create their own vertices and edges. When tiles
81:         share edges and vertices with existing tiles on the board, however,
82:         we want them to point to the same shared vertex or edge objects,
83:         instead of each having their own. This method enforces this for the
84:         given tile.
85:         """
86:
87:         for x, y in self.iter_tile_coords():
88:             tile = self.get_tile_with_coords(x, y)
89:
90:             for vertex_dir in VertexDirection:
91:                 new_vertex = Vertex()
92:                 self.update_vertex(x, y, vertex_dir, new_vertex)
93:
94:             for edge_dir in EdgeDirection:
95:                 new_edge = Edge()
96:                 self.update_edge(x, y, edge_dir, new_edge)
97:
98:     def get_tile_with_coords(self, x, y):
99:         """Get the tile at the given coordinates, or None if no tile exists."""
100:
101:         if x in self.tiles and y in self.tiles[x]:
102:             return self.tiles[x][y]
103:
104:         return None
105:
106:     def get_vertex(self, x, y, vertex_dir):
107:         """Get the vertex defined by the given params."""
108:         tile = self.get_tile_with_coords(x, y)
109:
110:         if tile:
111:             return tile.vertices[vertex_dir]
112:         else:
113:             return None
114:
115:     def valid_tile_coords(self, x, y):
116:         """Return whether or not these params specify a valid tile."""
117:
118:         return bool(self.get_tile_with_coords(x, y))
119:
120:     def valid_vertex(self, x, y, vertex_dir):
121:         """Return whether or not these params specify a valid vertex."""
122:
123:         return bool(self.get_vertex(x, y, vertex_dir))
124:
125:     def get_neighboring_tile(self, tile, edge_direction):
126:         """Get the tile neighboring the given tile in the given direction.
127:
128:         Args:
129:             tile (Tile): The tile for which we'd like to find the neighbor.
130:             edge_direction (EdgeDirection): Hextiles have 6 edges and thus
131:             neighbors in 6 different directions. Should be relative to the
132:             given tile.

```

```

133:
134:
135:
136:
137:
138:
139:
140:
141:
142:
143:
144:
145:
146:
147:
148:
149:
150:
151:
152:
153:
154:
155:
156:
157:
158:
159:
160:
161:
162:
163:
164:
165:
166:
167:
168:
169:
170:
171:
172:
173:
174:
175:
176:
177:
178:
179:
180:
181:
182:
183:
184:
185:
186:
187:
188:
189:
190:
191:
192:
193:
194:
195:
196:
197:
198:

Returns:
    Tile. None if the tile has no valid neighbor in that direction.
TODO: enforce that direction is actually in EdgeDirection
"""
x = tile.x + edge_direction[0]
y = tile.y + edge_direction[1]
return self.get_tile_with_coords(x, y)

def get_neighboring_tiles(self, tile):
    """Get all six neighboring tiles for the given hextile.

    Args:
        tile (Tile): The tile whose neighbors we want to return.

    Returns:
        dict. Keys are directions and values are tiles that neighbor the
        given tile in that direction.
    """
    neighboring_tiles = {}

    for direction in EdgeDirection:
        neighbor_tile = self.get_neighboring_tile(tile, direction)
        if neighbor_tile:
            neighboring_tiles[direction] = neighbor_tile

    return neighboring_tiles

def iter_tiles(self):
    """Iterate over the tiles in this board.

    The order is that described in iter_tile_coords.

    Yields:
        Tile. Each tile of the board.
    """
    for x, y in self.iter_tile_coords():
        yield self.get_tile_with_coords(x, y)

def iter_perimeter_tiles(self):
    """Iterate over the tiles along the outermost edge of the board."""
    for x, y in HexBoard.iter_tile_ring_coords(self.radius - 1):
        yield self.get_tile_with_coords(x, y)

def iter_tile_coords(self):
    """Iterate over axial coordinates for each tile in the board.

    This is a generator function that will yield the coordinates to the
    caller each time after they are computed.

    We can consider a hextile board a series of concentric rings where the
    radius counts the number of concentric rings that compose the board.
    When generating coordinates, we traverse each such ring one at a time,
    using the pattern specified in iter_tile_ring_coords().

    Yields:
        tuple. The axial (x, y) coordinates of each tile on the board.
    """
    for ring_index in range(self.radius):

```

```

199:
200:
201:
202:
203:
204:
205:
206:
207:
208:
209:
210:
211:
212:
213:
214:
215:
216:
217:
218:
219:
220:
221:
222:
223:
224:
225:
226:
227:
228:
229:
230:
231:
232:
233:
234:
235:
236:
237:
238:
239:
240:
241:
242:
243:
244:
245:
246:
247:
248:
249:
250:
251:
252:
253:
254:
255:
256:
257:
258:
259:
260:
261:
262:
263:
264:

    for x, y in HexBoard.iter_tile_ring_coords(ring_index):
        yield x, y

    @staticmethod
    def iter_tile_ring_coords(ring_index):
        """Iterate clockwise over coordinates of the board's perimeter tiles.

        We can consider a hextile board a series of concentric rings where the
        radius counts the number of concentric rings that compose the board.
        Thus, ring_index 0 corresponds to the center tile and ring_index =
        self.radius - 1 corresponds to perimeter tiles.

        Here we generate the coordinates for all tiles of a single ring,
        designated by ring_index, traversing the ring one tile at a time,
        starting from the westernmost tile and continuing around the ring in a
        clockwise fashion.

    Args:
        ring_index (int): Defines which tile ring to iterate over.
        Should be a value between 0 and self.radius - 1.

    Yields:
        tuple. The axial (x, y) coordinates of each tile in the given ring.
    """
    # We start yielding coordinates from the westernmost tile.
    x = -1 * ring_index
    y = 0

    if x == 0 and y == 0:
        yield x, y

    # First we scale the northwest side of the ring.
    # This is equivalent to moving along the y-axis of the board.
    while y != ring_index:
        yield x, y
        y += 1

    # Then we scale the northern side of the ring.
    # This is equivalent to moving along the x-axis of the board.
    while x != 0:
        yield x, y
        x += 1

    # Then we scale the northeast side of the ring.
    # This is equivalent to moving along the z-axis of the board.
    while x != ring_index or y != 0:
        yield x, y
        x += 1
        y -= 1

    # Then we scale the southeast side of the ring.
    while y != -ring_index:
        yield x, y
        y -= 1

    # Then the south side of the ring.
    while x != 0:
        yield x, y
        x -= 1

    # And finally the south west side of the ring.
    while x != -ring_index:
        yield x, y
        x -= 1
        y += 1

```

```

265:
266: def update_edge(self, x, y, edge_dir, edge_val):
267:     """Update the specified edge.
268:
269:     Also updates equivalent edge for neighboring tile.
270:
271:     Args:
272:         x (int): Axial x-coordinate of the tile, one of whose vertices
273:             we will update.
274:
275:         y (int): Axial y-coordinate of the tile, one of whose vertices
276:             we will update.
277:
278:         edge_dir (EdgeDirection): Direction of edge to update relevant to
279:             tile given by x, y coordinates.
280:
281:         edge_val (Structure): Value to replace old edge values.
282:
283:     Returns:
284:         None
285:
286:     """
287:     tile = self.get_tile_with_coords(x, y)
288:     vertex_dirs = EdgeVertexMapping.get_vertex_dirs_for_edge_dir(edge_dir)
289:     neighbor_tile = self.get_neighboring_tile(tile, edge_dir)
290:     tile.add_edge(vertex_dirs[0], vertex_dirs[1], edge_val)
291:
292:     # Perimeter tiles will not have neighbors along certain edges.
293:     if neighbor_tile:
294:         nv_dir_1 = HexTile.get_equivalent_vertex_dir(vertex_dirs[0], edge_dir)
295:         nv_dir_2 = HexTile.get_equivalent_vertex_dir(vertex_dirs[1], edge_dir)
296:         neighbor_tile.add_edge(nv_dir_1, nv_dir_2, edge_val)
297:
298:
299: def update_vertex(self, x, y, vertex_dir, vertex_val):
300:     """Update the value at the specified vertex location.
301:
302:     Also updates vertex for neighboring tiles.
303:
304:     Args:
305:         x (int): Axial x-coordinate of the tile, one of whose vertices
306:             we will update.
307:
308:         y (int): Axial y-coordinate of the tile, one of whose vertices
309:             we will update.
310:
311:         vertex_dir (VertexDirection): Vertex direction, relative to the
312:             tile specified by the x and y coordinates, of the vertex to
313:             update.
314:
315:         vertex_val (Structure): Value to replace old vertex values.
316:
317:     Returns:
318:         None.
319:
320:     """
321:     tile = self.get_tile_with_coords(x, y)
322:     old_vertex_val = self.get_vertex(x, y, vertex_dir)
323:     tile.vertices[vertex_dir] = vertex_val
324:
325:     # Get the two edges of the found tile that have as an endpoint
326:     # a vertex of the given vertex direction.
327:     vertex_adj_edge_dirs = EdgeVertexMapping.get_edge_dirs_for_vertex_dir(
328:         vertex_dir)
329:
330:

```

```

331:
332: for vertex_adj_edge_dir in vertex_adj_edge_dirs:
333:     neighbor_tile = self.get_neighboring_tile(tile, vertex_adj_edge_dir)
334:
335:     # Edge tiles may not have neighboring tiles in the given direction.
336:     if neighbor_tile:
337:         neighbor_vertex_dir = HexTile.get_equivalent_vertex_dir(
338:             vertex_dir, vertex_adj_edge_dir)
339:         neighbor_tile.update_vertex(neighbor_vertex_dir, vertex_val)
340:
341:
342: def get_adjacent_tiles_to_vertex(self, x, y, vertex_dir):
343:     """Get the three tiles that converge at the specified vertex.
344:
345:     Args:
346:         x (int): Axial x-coordinate of the tile, one of whose vertices
347:             we will update.
348:
349:         y (int): Axial y-coordinate of the tile, one of whose vertices
350:             we will update.
351:
352:         vertex_dir (VertexDirection): Vertex direction, relative to the
353:             tile specified by the x and y coordinates, of the vertex to
354:             find the adjacent tiles of.
355:
356:     Returns:
357:         list of Tiles. The tiles that converge at the specified vertex.
358:
359:     """
360:     tile = self.get_tile_with_coords(x, y)
361:
362:     adjacent_tiles = map(
363:         lambda edge_dir: self.get_neighboring_tile(tile, edge_dir),
364:         EdgeVertexMapping.get_edge_dirs_for_vertex_dir(vertex_dir)
365:     )
366:
367:     adjacent_tiles.append(tile)
368:
369:     return adjacent_tiles
370:
371: def get_adjacent_edges(self, x, y, vert_or_edge_dir, return_values=True):
372:     if vert_or_edge_dir in EdgeDirection:
373:         if return_values:
374:             return self.get_adjacent_edges_for_edge(x, y, vert_or_edge_dir)
375:         else:
376:             return self.get_adjacent_edges_for_edge(x, y, vert_or_edge_dir)
377:
378:     elif vert_or_edge_dir in VertexDirection:
379:         if return_values:
380:             return self.get_adjacent_edges_to_vertex(x, y, vert_or_edge_dir)
381:         else:
382:             return self.get_adjacent_edges_to_vertex(x, y, vert_or_edge_dir)
383:
384:
385: def _get_adjacent_edges_to_vertex(self, x, y, vertex_dir):
386:     tile = self.get_tile_with_coords(x, y)
387:
388:     edge_vals = []
389:
390:     # Get the directions of edges that both have vertex_dir as an endpoint.
391:     edge_dirs = EdgeVertexMapping.get_edge_dirs_for_vertex_dir(vertex_dir)
392:
393:     edge_vals.append( (x, y, edge_dirs[0]) )
394:     edge_vals.append( (x, y, edge_dirs[1]) )
395:
396:     # The last edge value won't be available via the current tile's edges,
397:     # but must be found on its neighbor.

```



```
1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: from abc import ABCMeta, abstractmethod, abstractproperty
3: from enum import Enum
4:
5:
6: class Calamity(object):
7:     """
8:     TODO: Consider breaking Calamity subclasses based on their latent effect,
9:           i.e. when not rolled, but on the board. So robbers block tile yield.
10:           Other calamities might block structure construction.
11:     """
12:     __metaclass__ = ABCMeta
13:
14:     DEFAULT_ROLL_VALUES = [7]
15:
16:     @abstractproperty
17:     def roll_value(self):
18:         """The dice roll value that should trigger this calamity's effect."""
19:         pass
20:
21:     @abstractmethod
22:     def trigger_effect(self, game, player):
23:         """Activates this calamity's effect.
24:
25:         Args:
26:             game (Game): The game this calamity will affect.
27:
28:             player (Player): Player who rolled the triggering roll.
29:
30:         """
31:         pass
32:
33: class CalamityTilePlacementEffect(Enum):
34:     BLOCK_YIELD = 1
```



```

1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: from engine.src.calamity.calamity import Calamity
3: from engine.src.calamity.calamity import CalamityTilePlacementEffect
4:
5:
6: class Robber(Calamity):
7:
8:     MIN_ROBBER_ACTIVATING_RESOURCE_COUNT_THRESHOLD = 8
9:
10:     def __init__(self):
11:         # TODO: Not sure if this is the best way to represent these effects.
12:         self.tile_placement_effect = CalamityTilePlacementEffect.BLOCK_YIELD
13:
14:     def roll_value(self):
15:         # TODO: Move to config?
16:         return 7
17:
18:     def trigger_effect(self, game, player):
19:         """Halve players resources, move the robber, draw a resource card.
20:
21:         Triggering the robber effect elicits the following behavior:
22:         (1) All players who have more than some threshold of resource cards
23:             must discard half of their resource hand, floored.
24:         (2) See self.outside_trigger_effect().
25:
26:         Args:
27:             See Calamity.
28:         """
29:
30:         threshold = Robber.MIN_ROBBER_ACTIVATING_RESOURCE_COUNT_THRESHOLD
31:
32:         # Have players discard half their hand if they have too many cards.
33:         for game_player in game.players:
34:
35:             resource_count = game_player.count_resources()
36:
37:             if resource_count > threshold:
38:                 cards_to_discard = int(resource_count / 2)
39:                 resources = game_player.get_resource_list()
40:
41:                 resource_indices = game.input_manager.prompt_discard_resources(
42:                     game, player, resources, cards_to_discard)
43:
44:                 for index in resource_indices:
45:                     game_player.withdraw_resources(resources[index], 1)
46:
47:                 self.outside_trigger_effect(game, player)
48:
49:     def outside_trigger_effect(self, game, player):
50:         """When the robber is activated not by a dice roll, call this method.
51:
52:         Execute the following behavior:
53:         (1) The robber should be moved to a different tile.
54:         (2) A resource card must be drawn from one of the players with
55:             structures built adjacent to the tile.
56:
57:         """
58:         robber_successfully_moved = False
59:         previous_tile = game.board.find_tile_with_calamity(self)
60:         previous_tile.remove_calamity(self)
61:
62:         tile = None
63:
64:         prompt = 'Select a tile to move the robber to. Current location: {0}'\
65:             .format(previous_tile)
66:
67:         game.input_manager.input_default(prompt, None, False)
68:
69:         while not robber_successfully_moved:
70:             x, y = game.input_manager.prompt_tile_coordinates(game)
71:
72:             # Move robber to new tile.
73:             tile = game.board.get_tile_with_coords(x, y)
74:
75:             if tile != previous_tile:
76:                 tile.add_calamity(self)
77:                 robber_successfully_moved = True
78:
79:         # Draw card from player that has a structure built adjacent to the tile.
80:         # The player can not draw from herself or from a player with no cards.
81:         eligible_players = filter(
82:             lambda owning_player:
83:                 owning_player != player and
84:                 owning_player.count_resources() != 0,
85:             map(lambda structure: structure.owning_player,
86:                 tile.get_adjacent_vertex_structures())
87:         )
88:
89:         if eligible_players:
90:
91:             # Chose a player to randomly select a resource from.
92:             chosen_player = game.input_manager.prompt_select_player(
93:                 game, eligible_players)
94:
95:             resource_type = chosen_player.withdraw_random_resource()
96:             player.deposit_resources(resource_type, 1)
97:
98:             # Announce received resource.
99:             msg = 'You received 1 {0} from {1}'.format(
100:                 resource_type, chosen_player.name)
101:             game.input_manager.input_default(msg, None, False)
102:
103:         else:
104:             # Announce no eligible players to draw from.
105:             msg = 'No qualifying players to draw from.'
106:             game.input_manager.input_default(msg, None, False)

```



```
1: #- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: from engine.src.config import Config
3: from engine.src.lib.utils import Utils
4:
5:
6: class DevelopmentCard(object):
7:     """
8:     Attributes:
9:         From Config:
10:             count (int)
11:             name (str)
12:             description (str)
13:             draw_card (func)
14:             play_card (func)
15:             cost (int)
16:
17:         played (bool)
18:         is_playable (bool)
19:     """
20:
21:     def __init__(self, **kwargs):
22:         # Initialize default values.
23:         Config.init_from_config(self, 'game.card.development.default')
24:
25:         # Overwrite default values with custom values.
26:         Utils.init_from_dict(self, kwargs)
27:
28:         self.played = False
29:         self.is_playable = True
30:
31:
32:     def __str__(self):
33:         return self.name
34:
35:
36:     def draw_card(self, game, player):
37:         """Draw this card and activate any effect incurred by holding it.
38:
39:         This method should be called only once when purchased by a player.
40:
41:     Args:
42:         game (Game): The game this card may possibly affect.
43:
44:         player (Player): The player that bought this development card.
45:
46:     Returns:
47:         None. Should call functions on game and player.
48:         """
49:         pass
50:
51:
52:     def play_card(self, game, player):
53:         """Draw this card and activate any relevant effect.
54:
55:         This method should be called only once when played by a player.
56:
57:     Args:
58:         game (Game): The game this card may possibly affect.
59:
60:         player (Player): The player that played this development card.
61:
62:     Returns:
63:         None. Should call functions on game and player.
64:         """
65:         self.played = True
```



```
1: def draw_card(self, game, player):
2:     pass
3:
4:
5: def play_card(self, game, player):
6:     """Move the robber and draw a card from another adjacent player."""
7:
8:     game.input_manager.announce_development_card_played(player, self)
9:
10:    robber = game.board.find_robber()
11:
12:    robber.outside_trigger_effect(game, player)
13:
14:    player.knights += 1
15:
16:    self.played = True
```



```

1: def draw_card(self, game, player):
2:     pass
3:
4:
5: def play_card(self, game, player):
6:     """Allow player to take all carried cards of selected resource type."""
7:
8:     game.input_manager.announce_development_card_played(player, self)
9:     resource_type = game.input_manager.prompt_select_resource_type()
10:
11:     for game_player in game.players:
12:         if game_player != game.player:
13:             count = player.resources[resource_type]
14:
15:             game_player.transfer_resources(player, resource_type, count)
16:
17:             msg = '{0} received {1} {2} from {3}'.format(
18:                 player.name, count, resource_type, game_player.name)
19:
20:             game.input_manager.input_default(msg, None, False)
21:
22:     # Announce finished collecting resources.
23:     msg = 'Done monopolizing resources.'
24:     game.input_manager.input_default(msg, None, False)
25:
26:     self.played = True

```



```
./engine/src/config/card/development/road_building.py
1: def draw_card(self, game, player):
2:     pass
3:
4:
5: def play_card(self, game, player):
6:     """Allow player to take all carried cards of selected resource type."""
7:
8:     game.input_manager.announce_development_card_played(player, self)
9:
10:    for _ in range(2):
11:        x, y, edge_dir = game.input_manager.prompt_edge_placement(game)
12:        game.board.place_edge_structure(x, y, edge_dir,
13:                                       player.get_structure('road'))
14:
15:    self.played = True
```


./engine/src/config/card/development/victory_point.py

Wed Apr 15 16:21:12 2015

1

```
1: def draw_card(self, game, player):
2:     player.hidden_points += 1
3:
4:
5: def play_card(self, game, player):
6:     # We could convert the player's hidden points to public points,
7:     # but keeping the points hidden makes it easier to recompute
8:     # a player's overall point total from scratch.
9:     pass
```



```
1: def draw_card(self, game, player):
2:     pass
3:
4:
5: def play_card(self, game, player):
6:     """Allow player to take 2 cards of their chosen resource type."""
7:
8:     game.input_manager.announce_development_card_played(player, self)
9:     resource_type = game.input_manager.prompt_select_resource_type()
10:
11:     game.board.bank.transfer_resources(player, resource_type, 2)
12:
13:     self.played = True
```



```

1: from types import *
2: from engine.src.lib.utils import Utils
3: from engine.src.config.game_config import game_config
4: from engine.src.config.type_config import type_config
5: from engine.src.config.type_mapping import type_mapping
6: from engine.src.exceptions import *
7: import pdb
8:
9:
10: class Config(object):
11:
12:     is_coerced = False
13:
14:     @classmethod
15:     def init_from_config(cls, obj, config_path):
16:         property_dict = Config.get(config_path)
17:         dct = { Utils.convert_format(k): v for (k, v) in property_dict.items() }
18:         Utils.init_from_dict(obj, dct)
19:
20:     @classmethod
21:     def pluck(cls, config_path, prop):
22:         target_dict = Config.get(config_path)
23:         return Utils.pluck(target_dict, prop, True)
24:
25:     @classmethod
26:     def set(cls, value, dot_notation_str, dct=None):
27:
28:         if dct is None:
29:             dct = Config.config
30:
31:         keys = dot_notation_str.split('.')
32:
33:         def set_recursive(dct, keys):
34:             if not keys:
35:                 return dct
36:
37:             key = keys.pop(0)
38:             val = None
39:
40:             if key in dct:
41:                 val = dct.get(key)
42:             else:
43:                 raise NoConfigValueDefinedException(dot_notation_str)
44:
45:             # If we still have keys left, the property we want to set is nested
46:             # somewhere inside the value we fetched.
47:             if keys:
48:                 if val:
49:                     return set_recursive(val, keys)
50:                 else:
51:                     raise NoConfigValueDefinedException(dot_notation_str)
52:             # If we have no keys left, we've found the target value.
53:             else:
54:                 dct[key] = value
55:
56:         set_recursive(dct, keys)
57:
58:     @classmethod
59:     def get(cls, dot_notation_str, dct=None, remove_default=True):
60:         """Get a value from the main config dict given a dot notation string.
61:
62:         E.g. if caller wants config['game']['points_to_win'], they can pass in
63:         as their dot_notation_str 'game.points_to_win'.
64:
65:         See coerce() for effect of coerce_type flag.
66:
67: """
68:
69:         if not Config.is_coerced:
70:             Config.coerce_all()
71:
72:         if dct is None:
73:             dct = Config.config
74:
75:         if not dot_notation_str:
76:             return dct
77:
78:         keys = dot_notation_str.split('.')
79:
80:         def get_recursive(dct, keys):
81:             key = keys.pop(0)
82:             val = None
83:
84:             # Get the value of the key if it's in the dict.
85:             if key in dct:
86:                 val = dct.get(key)
87:             elif key.replace('_', '-') in dct:
88:                 val = dct.get(key.replace('_', '-'))
89:             else:
90:                 # print "loc: {} \ndct: {}".format(dot_notation_str, dct, key)
91:
92:                 # print Config.config
93:                 raise NoConfigValueDefinedException(dot_notation_str)
94:
95:             # If we still have keys left, the property we want is nested
96:             # somewhere inside the value we fetched.
97:             if keys:
98:                 if val:
99:                     return get_recursive(val, keys)
100:                 else:
101:                     raise NoConfigValueDefinedException(dot_notation_str)
102:             # If we have no keys left, we've found the target value.
103:             else:
104:                 return val
105:
106:         value = get_recursive(dct, keys)
107:
108:         if remove_default:
109:             # Remove default value from dictionary type return value.
110:             if type(value) is dict:
111:                 value = {k: value[k] for k in value.keys() if k != 'default'}
112:
113:         return value
114:
115:     @classmethod
116:     def init(cls):
117:         Config.convert_keys()
118:         Config.coerce_all()
119:
120:     @classmethod
121:     def convert_keys(cls):
122:
123:         def convert(dct):
124:             for k, v in dct.items():
125:                 if type(k) is StringType:
126:                     dct.pop(k)
127:                     dct[Utils.convert_format(k)] = v
128:
129:                 if type(v) is dict:
130:                     convert(v)
131:

```

```

132:         convert(Config.config)
133:
134:     @classmethod
135:     def coerce_all(cls):
136:         Config.is_coerced = True
137:         Config.coerce_recursive('')
138:
139:     @classmethod
140:     def coerce_recursive(cls, path_so_far):
141:         curr_value = Config.get(path_so_far, Config.config, False)
142:
143:         try:
144:             target_type = Config.get(
145:                 Config.get_default_path(path_so_far), Config.type_config, False)
146:             except NoConfigValueDefinedException:
147:                 return
148:
149:             is_struct = False
150:
151:             if type(curr_value) is dict:
152:                 is_struct = len(filter(
153:                     lambda key: type(key) == StringType,
154:                     target_type.keys()
155:                 )) != 0
156:
157:             if is_struct:
158:                 for k, v in curr_value.items():
159:                     path = k if not path_so_far else '.'.join([path_so_far, k])
160:                     Config.coerce_recursive(path)
161:                 else:
162:                     # print "Beginning coercion, path: {}".format(path_so_far)
163:                     # print "Current type: {}".format(type(curr_value))
164:                     # print "Target type: {}".format(target_type)
165:                     Config.set(
166:                         Config.coerce(curr_value, type(curr_value), target_type),
167:                         path_so_far
168:                     )
169:
170:     @classmethod
171:     def coerce(cls, value, from_type, to_type):
172:
173:         if from_type == to_type:
174:             return value
175:
176:         if from_type is dict:
177:             result = {}
178:
179:             target_k_type = to_type.keys()[0]
180:             target_v_type = to_type.values()[0]
181:
182:             for k, v in value.items():
183:                 coerced_k_value = Config.coerce(k, type(k), target_k_type)
184:                 coerced_v_value = Config.coerce(v, type(v), target_v_type)
185:
186:                 result[coerced_k_value] = coerced_v_value
187:
188:             return result
189:         else:
190:             coercion_func = type.mapping[from_type][to_type]
191:             return coercion_func(value)
192:
193:     @classmethod
194:     def get_default_path(cls, dot_notation_str):
195:         # e.g. structure.player_built.road.cost =>
196:         # structure.player_built.default.cost
197:         """
198:
199:         If last prop is not a dict, replace second to last with default
200:         If last prop is a dict, e.g. structure.player_built.road
201:             if dict is a struct, replace last with default
202:             if dict isn't a struct, replace second to last with default
203:         """
204:
205:         value = None
206:         path = None
207:
208:         repl_index = -1
209:
210:         while True:
211:             keys = dot_notation_str.split('.')
212:
213:             try:
214:                 keys[repl_index] = 'default'
215:                 path = '.'.join(keys)
216:                 value = Config.get(path, Config.type_config, False)
217:                 break
218:             except NoConfigValueDefinedException:
219:                 repl_index -= 1
220:             except IndexError:
221:                 # No defaults; return as is.
222:                 path = dot_notation_str
223:                 break
224:
225:         return path
226:
227:         # The dictionary accessed by Config.get()
228:         config = {}
229:
230:         # A dictionary telling us what object types we should expect
231:         # for values in config.
232:         type_config = type_config
233:
234:         type_mapping = type_mapping

```

```

1: from engine.src.resource_type import ResourceType
2: from engine.src.lib.utils import Utils
3:
4: def get_import_value(dot_notation_str, var_name, prefix='engine.src.config.'):
5:     mod = __import__(prefix + dot_notation_str, globals(), locals(), [var_name], -1)
6:     value = getattr(mod, var_name)
7:     return value
8:
9: game_config = {
10:     # Game
11:     'game': {
12:         'points_to_win': 10,
13:         'player_count': 3,
14:
15:         'board': {
16:             'tile_count': 19,
17:             'radius': 3,
18:         },
19:         # Cards
20:         'card': {
21:             # Development Cards
22:             'development': {
23:                 'default': {
24:                     'count': 0,
25:                     'name': 'Development Card',
26:                     'description': 'Development card default description.',
27:                     'draw_card': None,
28:                     'play_card': None,
29:                     'cost': {
30:                         'wool': 1,
31:                         'grain': 1,
32:                         'ore': 1
33:                     },
34:                 },
35:                 # Non-Progress Cards
36:                 'knight': {
37:                     'count': 14,
38:                     'name': 'Knight Card',
39:                     'description': ('Move the robber to a new tile. Steal 1',
40:                                   'resource from the owner of a structure',
41:                                   'adjacent to the new tile.'),
42:                     'draw_card': get_import_value('card.development.knight', 'draw_c
43:                                     ard'),
44:                     'play_card': get_import_value('card.development.knight', 'play_c
45:                                     ard'),
46:                     'victory_point': {
47:                         'count': 5,
48:                         'name': 'Victory Point Card',
49:                         'description': ('Gives you one victory point. Must remain',
50:                                       'hidden until used to win the game.'),
51:                         'draw_card':
52:                             get_import_value('card.development.victory_point', 'draw_car
53:                                     d'),
54:                         'play_card':
55:                             get_import_value('card.development.victory_point', 'play_car
56:                                     d'),
57:                     },
58:                     # Progress Cards
59:                     'monopoly': {
60:                         'count': 2,
61:                         'name': 'Monopoly Card',
62:                         'description': ('If you play this card, you must name 1 type',
63:                                       'of resource. All the other players must give',
64:                                       'you all of the Resource Cards of this type',
65:                                       'that they have in their hands. If an opponent',
66:                                       'count': 15,
67:                                     },
68:                     },
69:                 },
70:             },
71:             'road_building': {
72:                 'count': 2,
73:                 'name': 'Road Building Card',
74:                 'description': ('If you play this card, you may immediately',
75:                               'place 2 free roads on the board (according to',
76:                               'normal building rules)'),
77:                 'draw_card':
78:                     get_import_value('card.development.road_building', 'draw_car
79:                                     d'),
80:                 'play_card':
81:                     get_import_value('card.development.road_building', 'play_car
82:                                     d'),
83:             },
84:             'year_of_plenty': {
85:                 'count': 2,
86:                 'name': 'Year of Plenty Card',
87:                 'description': ('If you play this card you may immediately',
88:                               'take any 2 Resource Cards from the supply',
89:                               'stacks. You may use these cards to build in',
90:                               'the same turn.'),
91:                 'draw_card':
92:                     get_import_value('card.development.year_of_plenty', 'draw_ca
93:                                     rd'),
94:                 'play_card':
95:                     get_import_value('card.development.year_of_plenty', 'play_ca
96:                                     rd'),
97:             },
98:             # Structures
99:             'structure': {
100:                 'player_built': {
101:                     'default': {
102:                         'name': None,
103:                         'cost': {
104:                             'lumber': 0,
105:                             'brick': 0,
106:                             'wool': 0,
107:                             'grain': 0,
108:                             'ore': 0
109:                         },
110:                         'count': 0,
111:                         'point_value': 0,
112:                         'base_yield': 1,
113:                     },
114:                     # TODO: Rename vars to reflect that they should be structure nam
115:                     'extends': None,
116:                     'upgrades': None,
117:                     'position_type': 'vertex'
118:                 },
119:                 # Edge Structures
120:                 'road': {
121:                     'name': 'Road',
122:                     'cost': {
123:                         'lumber': 1,
124:                         'brick': 1,
125:                     },
126:                     'count': 15,
127:                 },
128:             },
129:         },
130:     },
131: }
132:
133: 'does not have a Resource Card of the',
134: 'specified type, he does not have to give you',
135: 'anything.',
136: 'draw_card': get_import_value('card.development.monopoly', 'draw
137: _card'),
138: 'play_card': get_import_value('card.development.monopoly', 'play
139: _card'),
140: },
141: 'road_building': {
142:     'count': 2,
143:     'name': 'Road Building Card',
144:     'description': ('If you play this card, you may immediately',
145:                   'place 2 free roads on the board (according to',
146:                   'normal building rules)'),
147:     'draw_card':
148:         get_import_value('card.development.road_building', 'draw_car
149:                         d'),
150:     'play_card':
151:         get_import_value('card.development.road_building', 'play_car
152:                         d'),
153: },
154: 'year_of_plenty': {
155:     'count': 2,
156:     'name': 'Year of Plenty Card',
157:     'description': ('If you play this card you may immediately',
158:                   'take any 2 Resource Cards from the supply',
159:                   'stacks. You may use these cards to build in',
160:                   'the same turn.'),
161:     'draw_card':
162:         get_import_value('card.development.year_of_plenty', 'draw_ca
163:                         rd'),
164:     'play_card':
165:         get_import_value('card.development.year_of_plenty', 'play_ca
166:                         rd'),
167: },
168: # Structures
169: 'structure': {
170:     'player_built': {
171:         'default': {
172:             'name': None,
173:             'cost': {
174:                 'lumber': 0,
175:                 'brick': 0,
176:                 'wool': 0,
177:                 'grain': 0,
178:                 'ore': 0
179:             },
180:             'count': 0,
181:             'point_value': 0,
182:             'base_yield': 1,
183:         },
184:         # TODO: Rename vars to reflect that they should be structure nam
185:         'extends': None,
186:         'upgrades': None,
187:         'position_type': 'vertex'
188:     },
189:     # Edge Structures
190:     'road': {
191:         'name': 'Road',
192:         'cost': {
193:             'lumber': 1,
194:             'brick': 1,
195:         },
196:         'count': 15,
197:     },
198: },
199: }

```

```
122: 'point_value': 0,
123: 'base_yield': 0,
124: 'extends': None,
125: 'upgrades': None,
126: 'position_type': 'edge'
127: },
128: # Vertex Structures
129: 'settlement': {
130:     'name': 'Settlement',
131:     'cost': {
132:         'lumber': 1,
133:         'brick': 1,
134:         'wool': 1,
135:         'grain': 1
136:     },
137:     'count': 5,
138:     'point_value': 1,
139:     'base_yield': 1,
140:     'extends': None,
141:     'upgrades': None,
142:     'position_type': 'vertex'
143: },
144: 'city': {
145:     'name': 'City',
146:     'cost': {
147:         'grain': 2,
148:         'ore': 3,
149:     },
150:     'count': 5,
151:     'point_value': 2,
152:     'base_yield': 2,
153:     'extends': None,
154:     'upgrades': 'Settlement',
155:     'position_type': 'vertex'
156: },
157: # For Demo
158: 'castle': {
159:     'name': 'Castle',
160:     'cost': {
161:         'ore': 5
162:     },
163:     'count': 2,
164:     'point_value': 3,
165:     'base_yield': 3,
166:     'extends': None,
167:     'upgrades': 'City',
168:     'position_type': 'vertex'
169: }
170: }
171: }
172: }
173: }
```

```

1: from engine.src.resource_type import ResourceType
2: from engine.src.position_type import PositionType
3: from types import *
4:
5: type_config = {
6:     'game': {
7:         'points_to_win': IntType,
8:         'player_count': IntType,
9:
10:        'board': {
11:            'tile_count': IntType,
12:            'radius': IntType,
13:        },
14:        'structure': {
15:            'player_built': {
16:                'default': {
17:                    'cost': {ResourceType: IntType},
18:                    'position_type': PositionType
19:                }
20:            },
21:            'card': {
22:                'development': {
23:                    'default': {
24:                        'cost': {ResourceType: IntType},
25:                        'draw_card': FunctionType,
26:                        'play_card': FunctionType
27:                    }
28:                },
29:            },
30:        },
31:    },
32: }
```



```
1: import engine.src.lib.utils as utils
2: from engine.src.resource_type import ResourceType
3: from engine.src.position_type import PositionType
4: from types import *
5:
6:
7: type_mapping = { # from_type => to_type => conversion function
8:     StringType: {
9:         ResourceType: lambda st: ResourceType.find_by_value(st),
10:        PositionType: lambda st: PositionType.find_by_value(st)
11:    },
12:    NoneType: {
13:        FunctionType: lambda _: utils.noop,
14:        MethodType: lambda _: utils.Utils.noop
15:    }
16: }
```



```
1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: import random
3:
4:
5: class Dice(object):
6:     """ Represents a set of game dice.
7:
8:     Args:
9:         dice_count (int): Number of dice in the game.
10:
11:         range (list): List of possible dice values.
12:     """
13:
14:     def __init__(self, dice_count=2, values=range(1, 7)):
15:         self.dice_count = dice_count
16:         self.values = values
17:
18:     def roll(self):
19:         """ Rolls dice.
20:
21:     Returns:
22:         """ int. Sum of dice face values after a random throw.
23:         """
24:
25:         return sum(random.choice(self.values) for _ in range(self.dice_count))
```


./engine/src/direction/__init__.py

Mon Mar 30 14:08:53 2015

1

```
1: __all__ = ['edge_direction', 'vertex_direction']
```



```
1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: from enum import Enum
3:
4:
5: class Direction(Enum):
6:     """An abstract class that defines basic functions needed by direction enums.
7:
8:     TODO: Enforce that this class is an abstract class by having
9:           its metaclass be ABCMeta. This seems to create some issues since
10:          Enum is not a regular class and comes from a backport.
11:
12:     """
13:
14:     def __str__(self):
15:         return '{0}: {1}'.format(self.name, self.value)
16:
17:     def __getitem__(self, index):
18:         return self.value[index]
19:
20:     def __len__(self):
21:         return len(self.value)
22:
23:     def __iter__(self):
24:         return iter(self.value)
25:
26:     def __eq__(self, other):
27:         if not other or not hasattr(other, '__len__'):
28:             return False
29:
30:         if len(other) != len(self):
31:             return False
32:
33:         for index, value in enumerate(self):
34:             if not value == other[index]:
35:                 return False
36:
37:         return True
38:
39:     @classmethod
40:     def find_by_value(cls, value):
41:         for direction in cls:
42:             if value == direction:
43:                 return direction
44:
```



```

1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: from engine.src.direction.direction import Direction
3:
4:
5: class EdgeDirection(Direction):
6:     """The 6 directions of a hexagon's edges with axial coordinates.
7:
8:     Each edge direction is a direction we can follow from the center of a
9:     hextile to a point on one of its edges.
10:
11:     Since each edge in a tile borders another tile, each edge direction
12:     also corresponds to a unit vector that we can follow from a given
13:     point in a hex axial coordinate system to get to another tile.
14:
15:     See more on axial coordinates here:
16:     http://www.redblobgames.com/grids/hexagons/#coordinates
17:     """
18:
19:     NORTH_WEST = (-1, 1, 0)
20:     NORTH_EAST = (0, 1, -1)
21:     WEST = (-1, 0, 1)
22:     EAST = (1, 0, -1)
23:     SOUTH_WEST = (0, -1, 1)
24:     SOUTH_EAST = (1, -1, 0)
25:
26:     def get_opposite_direction(self):
27:         """Get the direction of the opposite edge."""
28:
29:         coordinates = self.value
30:
31:         x = -coordinates[0]
32:         y = -coordinates[1]
33:         z = -(x + y)
34:
35:         return EdgeDirection.find_by_value((x, y, z))

```



```

1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: from engine.src.direction.edge_direction import EdgeDirection
3: from engine.src.direction.vertex_direction import VertexDirection
4:
5:
6: class EdgeVertexMapping(object):
7:
8:     vertex_edge_mapping = {
9:         VertexDirection.TOP:
10:             (EdgeDirection.NORTH_WEST, EdgeDirection.NORTH_EAST),
11:             VertexDirection.TOP_RIGHT:
12:             (EdgeDirection.NORTH_EAST, EdgeDirection.EAST),
13:             VertexDirection.BOTTOM_RIGHT:
14:             (EdgeDirection.EAST, EdgeDirection.SOUTH_EAST),
15:             VertexDirection.BOTTOM:
16:             (EdgeDirection.SOUTH_EAST, EdgeDirection.SOUTH_WEST),
17:             VertexDirection.BOTTOM_LEFT:
18:             (EdgeDirection.SOUTH_WEST, EdgeDirection.WEST),
19:             VertexDirection.TOP_LEFT:
20:             (EdgeDirection.WEST, EdgeDirection.NORTH_WEST)
21:         }
22:
23:     edge_vertex_mapping = {
24:         EdgeDirection.NORTH_WEST:
25:             (VertexDirection.TOP_LEFT, VertexDirection.TOP),
26:         EdgeDirection.NORTH_EAST:
27:             (VertexDirection.TOP, VertexDirection.TOP_RIGHT),
28:         EdgeDirection.EAST:
29:             (VertexDirection.TOP_RIGHT, VertexDirection.BOTTOM_RIGHT),
30:         EdgeDirection.SOUTH_EAST:
31:             (VertexDirection.BOTTOM_RIGHT, VertexDirection.BOTTOM),
32:         EdgeDirection.SOUTH_WEST:
33:             (VertexDirection.BOTTOM, VertexDirection.BOTTOM_LEFT),
34:         EdgeDirection.WEST:
35:             (VertexDirection.BOTTOM_LEFT, VertexDirection.TOP_LEFT)
36:     }
37:
38:     @classmethod
39:     def get_edge_dirs_for_vertex_dir(cls, vertex_dir):
40:         """Returns directions of edges that share this vertex direction.
41:
42:         E.g. VertexDirection.TOP is the direction of the vertex that is an
43:         endpoint of both EdgeDirection.NORTH_WEST and EdgeDirection.NORTH_EAST.
44:
45:         Returns:
46:             tuple. A tuple of two directions, each of which has this vertex as
47:                 an endpoint.
48:             """
49:
50:         return EdgeVertexMapping.vertex_edge_mapping[vertex_dir]
51:
52:     @classmethod
53:     def get_vertex_dirs_for_edge_dir(cls, edge_dir):
54:         """Get the vertex directions of endpoints of the given edge.
55:
56:         Returns:
57:             tuple. A tuple of 2 tuples, each of which is a value in
58:                 VertexDirection that represents the endpoints of the given edge.
59:             """
60:
61:         return EdgeVertexMapping.edge_vertex_mapping[edge_dir]

```



```

1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: from engine.src.direction.direction import Direction
3:
4:
5: class VertexDirection(Direction):
6:     """The 6 directions of a hexagon's vertices using cubic coordinates.
7:
8:     Each vertex direction is a direction we can follow from the center of a
9:     tile to one of its vertexes.
10:
11:     If we consider the hexagon a cube, the values correspond to the cubic
12:     (x, y, z) coordinates of the various directions.
13:
14:     See more on cubic coordinates here:
15:     http://www.redblobgames.com/grids/hexagons/#coordinates
16:     """
17:
18:     TOP = (1, 1, 0)
19:     TOP_RIGHT = (1, 0, 0)
20:     BOTTOM_RIGHT = (1, 0, 1)
21:     BOTTOM = (0, 0, 1)
22:     BOTTOM_LEFT = (0, 1, 1)
23:     TOP_LEFT = (0, 1, 0)
24:
25:     def get_opposite_direction(self):
26:         """Get the direction of the vertex opposite one of this direction."""
27:
28:         coordinates = self.value
29:
30:         def toggle(val):
31:             """Toggle val between 0 and 1."""
32:             return int(not bool(val))
33:
34:         x = toggle(coordinates[0])
35:         y = toggle(coordinates[1])
36:         z = toggle(coordinates[2])
37:
38:         return VertexDirection.find_by_value((x, y, z))
39:
40:     @classmethod
41:     def get_neighboring_vertex_dirs(cls, vertex_dir):
42:
43:         mapping = {
44:             VertexDirection.TOP:
45:                 (VertexDirection.TOP_LEFT, VertexDirection.TOP_RIGHT),
46:             VertexDirection.TOP_RIGHT:
47:                 (VertexDirection.TOP, VertexDirection.BOTTOM_RIGHT),
48:             VertexDirection.BOTTOM_RIGHT:
49:                 (VertexDirection.TOP_RIGHT, VertexDirection.BOTTOM),
50:             VertexDirection.BOTTOM:
51:                 (VertexDirection.BOTTOM_RIGHT, VertexDirection.BOTTOM_LEFT),
52:             VertexDirection.BOTTOM_LEFT:
53:                 (VertexDirection.BOTTOM, VertexDirection.TOP_LEFT),
54:             VertexDirection.TOP_LEFT:
55:                 (VertexDirection.BOTTOM_LEFT, VertexDirection.TOP),
56:         }
57:
58:         return mapping[vertex_dir]
59:
60:     @classmethod
61:     def pairs(cls):
62:         """Returns vertex pairs, each of which constitute an edge of a hex."""
63:
64:         return (
65:             (cls.TOP, cls.TOP_RIGHT),
66:             (cls.TOP_RIGHT, cls.BOTTOM_RIGHT),
67:             (cls.BOTTOM_RIGHT, cls.BOTTOM),
68:             (cls.BOTTOM, cls.BOTTOM_LEFT),
69:             (cls.BOTTOM_LEFT, cls.TOP_LEFT),
70:             (cls.TOP_LEFT, cls.TOP)
71:         )

```



```
./engine/src/edge.py
1: #-*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2:
3:
4: class Edge(object):
5:     pass
```

Thu Mar 26 18:19:20 2015

1


```

1: from engine.src.lib.utils import Utils
2:
3:
4: class UserMessageException(Exception):
5:     """
6:     A custom exception class that prints self.msg when cast to a string.
7:     """
8:     def __init__(self, msg):
9:         self.msg = msg
10:
11:     def __str__(self):
12:         return self.msg
13:
14:
15: class NotEnoughResourcesException(UserMessageException):
16:     """Raise when a trader lacks enough resources cards for a transaction.
17:
18:     E.g. when a player doesn't have enough resource cards to buy a structure,
19:     or when a bank runs out of resources.
20:
21:     Attributes:
22:         See Exception.
23:
24:     Args:
25:         trading_entity (TradingEntity): The entity that lacked resources.
26:
27:     resource_type (ResourceType) or list of ResourceType): The type(s) of
28:     resource(s) the entity lacked.
29:     """
30:
31:     def __init__(self, trading_entity, resource_types):
32:
33:         resource_type_strs = map(
34:             lambda resource_type: str(resource_type),
35:             Utils.convert_to_list(resource_types)
36:         )
37:
38:         resource_type_str = ''
39:
40:         if len(resource_type_strs) == 1:
41:             resource_type_str = resource_type_strs[0]
42:         else:
43:             resource_type_str = ', '.join(resource_type_strs[:-1]) + \
44:                 ', or ' + resource_type_strs[-1]
45:
46:         self.msg = '{0} does not have enough {1} cards!'.format(
47:             trading_entity.__class__.__name__, resource_type_str)
48:
49:
50: class NotEnoughStructuresException(UserMessageException):
51:     """Raise when a player tries to build a structure despite having none left.
52:
53:     Args:
54:         player (Player): The player that tried to build a structure.
55:
56:     structure_name (str): The string name of structure the player attempted
57:     to build despite having run out.
58:     """
59:
60:     def __init__(self, player, structure_name):
61:         self.msg = '{0} does not have a {1} in stock.'.format(
62:             player.name, structure_name)
63:
64:
65: class NotEnoughDevelopmentCardsException(UserMessageException):
66:     """Raise when a player tries to buy a development card when none left."""

```

```

67:
68:     def __init__(self):
69:         self.msg = 'No development cards remaining.'
70:
71:
72: class InvalidBaseStructureException(UserMessageException):
73:     """Raise when one tries to build an invalid upgrade or extension structure.
74:
75:     Upgrade and extension structures need to be built off an appropriate base
76:     structure of a predetermined class. If the wrong class base structure is
77:     attempted, we should raise this error.
78:     """
79:
80:     def __init__(self, base_structure, augmenting_structure):
81:         arguments = augmenting_structure.arguments()
82:
83:         if arguments is None:
84:             arguments = 'an empty position'
85:
86:         self.msg = '{0} must replace {}, but tried to replace a {}'.format(
87:             augmenting_structure.name, arguments, base_structure.name)
88:
89:
90: class BoardPositionOccupiedException(UserMessageException):
91:     """Raise when a player tries to build on a taken board position.
92:
93:     Players can not place structures on positions taken by other players.
94:     Players can not replace existing structures with non-augmenting structures.
95:     """
96:
97:     def __init__(self, position, structure, owning_player):
98:
99:         self.msg = 'Position {} already has a {} belonging to {}'.format(
100:             position, structure.name, owning_player.name)
101:
102:
103: class NoConfigValueDefinedException(UserMessageException):
104:
105:     def __init__(self, dot_notation_str):
106:
107:         self.msg = 'No config value defined for {}'.format(dot_notation_str)
108:
109:
110: class NoSuchVertexException(UserMessageException):
111:
112:     def __init__(self, tile, vertex_dir):
113:
114:         self.msg = 'Tile has no vertex: {}'.format(vertex_dir)
115:
116:
117: class NoSuchEdgeException(UserMessageException):
118:
119:     def __init__(self, tile, edge_dir):
120:
121:         self.msg = 'Tile has no edge: {}'.format(edge_dir)
122:
123:
124: class InvalidStructureReplacementException(UserMessageException):
125:     """Raise when a player tries to place a structure somewhere they shouldn't.
126:
127:     E.g. no neighboring claimed roads, too close to another structure, etc.
128:     """
129:
130:     def __init__(self):
131:         self.msg = 'Not a valid position to place the structure.'

```



```

1: import pdb
2: from engine.src.config import Config
3: from engine.src.lib.utils import Utils
4: from engine.src.exceptions import *
5: from engine.src.player import Player
6: from engine.src.dice import Dice
7: from engine.src.trading.trade import TradeOffer
8: from engine.src.input_manager import InputManager
9: from engine.src.board_game import GameBoard
10: from engine.src.resource_type import Resource
11: from engine.src.position_type import PositionType
12: from engine.src.structure_type import Structure
13: from engine.src.calamity import Calamity
14: from engine.src.longest_road import LongestRoadSearch
15:
16: from imperative_parser.oracle import ORACLE
17:
18: class Game(object):
19:     """A Game of Settlers of Catan."""
20:
21:     def __init__(self):
22:
23:         Config.init()
24:         ORACLE.set('game', self)
25:
26:         self.dice = Dice()
27:         self.board = GameBoard(Config.get('game.board.radius'))
28:         ORACLE.set('board', self.board)
29:
30:         # Place the robber on a fallow tile.
31:         self.robber = Robber()
32:         tile = self.board.get_tile_of_resource_type(ResourceType.FALLOW)
33:         tile.add_calamity(self.robber)
34:
35:         self.players = []
36:         self.input_manager = InputManager
37:
38:     def start(self):
39:         self.create_players()
40:         self.initial_settlement_and_road_placement()
41:         self.game_loop()
42:
43:     def game_loop(self):
44:         max_point_count = 0
45:
46:         while max_point_count < Config.get('game.points_to_win'):
47:             for player in self.players:
48:                 ORACLE.set('player', player)
49:                 InputManager(self, player).cmdloop()
50:                 self.update_point_counts()
51:                 max_point_count = self.get_winning_player().get_total_points()
52:
53:         # Print out game over message.
54:         winner = self.get_winning_player()
55:         print 'Game over. {0} wins with {1} points!\n\'
56:             .format(winner.name, winner.get_total_points())
57:
58:     def create_players(self):
59:         """Create a new batch of players."""
60:
61:         self.players = []
62:         player_names = InputManager.get_player_names()
63:
64:         for player_name in player_names:
65:             self.players.append(Player(player_name))
66:
67:
68: ORACLE.set('players', self.players)
69:
70: def place_structure(self, player, structure_name, must_border_claimed=True,
71:                    struct_x=None, struct_y=None, struct_vertex_dir=None, free_t
72: o_build=False):
73:     """Place an edge or vertex structure.
74:
75:     Prompts for placement information and attempts to place on board. Does
76:     not do any exception handling.
77:     """
78:     try:
79:         structure = player.get_structure(structure_name)
80:
81:         if not free_to_build:
82:             # Requesting structure, not further resources
83:             trade_offer = TradeOffer(structure.cost, {})
84:             obstructing_entity, obstructing_resource_type = \
85:                 trade_offer.validate(player, self.board.bank)
86:
87:             if not obstructing_entity and not obstructing_resource_type:
88:                 trade_offer.execute(player, self.board.bank)
89:             else:
90:                 raise NotEnoughResourcesException(obstructing_entity, obstructin
91: g_resource_type)
92:
93:         if structure.position_type == PositionType.EDGE:
94:             prompt_func = InputManager.prompt_edge_placement
95:             placement_func = self.board.place_edge_structure
96:         elif structure.position_type == PositionType.VERTEX:
97:             prompt_func = InputManager.prompt_vertex_placement
98:             placement_func = self.board.place_vertex_structure
99:
100:         x, y, struct_dir = prompt_func(self)
101:
102:         params = [x, y, struct_dir, structure, must_border_claimed_edge]
103:
104:         if struct_vertex_dir is not None:
105:             params.extend([struct_x, struct_y, struct_vertex_dir])
106:
107:         placement_func(*params)
108:
109:         player = structure.owning_player
110:
111:         # Allocate points
112:         if structure.arguments():
113:             # TODO: conversions from camelcase to underscore
114:             points = structure.point_value - Config.get('game.structure.player_b
115: uild.') + structure_name.lower().point_value
116:         else:
117:             points = structure.point_value
118:
119:         player.points += points
120:
121:         return x, y, struct_dir, structure
122:
123:     except (NotEnoughStructuresException, NotEnoughResourcesException), e:
124:         raise
125:     except (BoardPositionOccupiedException, InvalidBaseStructureException,
126:             InvalidStructurePlacementException), e:
127:
128:         if not free_to_build:
129:             # If we bought the structure but didn't place it properly,
130:             # return the cost of the structure to the player.

```

```

130:         player.deposit_multiple_resources(structure.cost)
131:
132:     # And return the structure to their storage.
133:     player.restore_structure(structure_name)
134:
135:     # Raise the caught error so that callers of this method can handle
136:     # it in a custom fashion.
137:     raise
138:
139:     def place_init_structure(self, player, structure_name,
140:                             must_border_claimed_edge=False,
141:                             struct_x=None, struct_y=None,
142:                             struct_vertex_dir=None):
143:
144:         valid = False
145:
146:         while not valid:
147:             try:
148:                 free_to_build = True
149:
150:                 x, y, struct_dir, struct = self.place_structure(player, structure_name,
151:                         struct_x, struct_y, struct_vertex_dir, free_to_
152: build)
153:
154:                 valid = True
155:             except (BoardPositionOccupiedException,
156: InvalidBaseStructureException,
157: InvalidStructurePlacementException), e:
158:                 player.restore_structure(structure_name)
159:                 InputManager.output(e)
160:
161:         return x, y, struct_dir
162:
163:
164:     def initial_settlement_and_road_placement(self):
165:         InputManager.announce_initial_structure_placement_stage()
166:
167:         for player in self.players:
168:             InputManager.announce_player_turn(player)
169:
170:             # Place settlement
171:             InputManager.announce_structure_placement(player, 'Settlement')
172:             x, y, vertex_dir = self.place_init_structure(player, 'Settlement')
173:
174:             # Place road
175:             InputManager.announce_structure_placement(player, 'Road')
176:             self.place_init_structure(player, 'Road', False, x, y, vertex_dir)
177:
178:             distributions = Utils.nested_dict()
179:
180:             for player in list(reversed(self.players)):
181:                 InputManager.announce_player_turn(player)
182:
183:                 # Place settlement
184:                 InputManager.announce_structure_placement(player, 'Settlement')
185:                 x, y, vertex_dir = self.place_init_structure(player, 'Settlement')
186:
187:                 # Place road
188:                 InputManager.announce_structure_placement(player, 'Road')
189:                 self.place_init_structure(player, 'Road', False, x, y, vertex_dir)
190:
191:                 neighboring_tiles = filter(
192:                     bool, self.board.get_adjacent_tiles_to_vertex(x, y, vertex_dir))
193:
194:
195:
196:         # Give initial resource cards
197:         resource_types = filter(
198:             lambda resource_type: resource_type != ResourceType.FALLOW,
199:             map(lambda tile: tile.resource_type, neighboring_tiles)
200:         )
201:
202:         for resource_type in resource_types:
203:
204:             if not distributions[player][resource_type]:
205:                 distributions[player][resource_type] = 0
206:
207:                 distributions[player][resource_type] += \
208:                     Config.get('game.structure.player_built.settlement.base_yield')
209:
210:                 self.board.distribute_resources(distributions)
211:                 InputManager.announce_resource_distributions(distributions)
212:
213:             def roll_dice(self, value=None):
214:                 roll_value = self.dice.roll()
215:                 InputManager.announce_roll_value(roll_value)
216:                 ORACLE.set('dice_value', roll_value)
217:
218:                 # If a calamity value, handle calamity
219:                 distributions = self.board.distribute_resources_for_roll(roll_value)
220:
221:                 InputManager.announce_resource_distributions(distributions)
222:
223:             def get_winning_player(self):
224:                 """Get the player who is winning this game of Settlers of Catan."""
225:
226:                 return max(self.players, key=lambda player: player.points)
227:
228:
229:             def update_point_counts(self):
230:                 for player in self.players:
231:                     player.special_points = 0
232:
233:                     player_with_largest_army = max(self.players, key=lambda player: player.knight
234: ts)
235:
236:                 # TODO: Move thresholds to config
237:                 if player_with_largest_army.knights >= 3:
238:                     print 'Largest army given to: {}'.format(player_with_largest_army)
239:                     player_with_largest_army.special_points += 2
240:
241:                     player_road_len_dict = LongestRoadSearch(self.board).execute()
242:
243:                     for player, road_len in player_road_len_dict.iteritems():
244:                         player.longest_road_length = road_len
245:
246:                         player_with_longest_road = max(player_road_len_dict)
247:
248:                         if player_with_longest_road.longest_road_length >= 5:
249:                             print 'Longest road given to: {}'.format(player_with_longest_road)
250:                             player_with_longest_road.special_points += 2

```

```

1: import cmd
2: import sys
3: import pdb
4:
5: from engine.src.config.config import Config
6: from engine.src.direction.vertex_direction import VertexDirection
7: from engine.src.direction.edge_direction import EdgeDirection
8: from engine.src.resource_type import ResourceType
9: from engine.src.vertex import Vertex
10: from engine.src.edge import Edge
11: from engine.src.exceptions import *
12: from engine.src.trading.trade_offer import TradeOffer
13: from engine.src.structure.structure import Structure
14:
15:
16: class InputManager(cmd.Cmd):
17:     """Class managing input for a given player's turn. See docs for cmd.Cmd.
18:
19:     Args:
20:         game (Game): The game being played.
21:         player (Player): Current player.
22:
23:     Note that method docstrings are displayed to the user when they enter help.
24:     Implementation documentation should thus be given below the usual docstring.
25:     TODO: Commands do not support cancellation part way through.
26:     """
27:     def __init__(self, game, player):
28:         cmd.Cmd.__init__(self)
29:
30:         self.game = game
31:         self.player = player
32:         self.prompt = '> {0}: '.format(self.player.name)
33:
34:         self.has_rolled = False
35:         self.has_played_card = False
36:
37:         self.structure_names = Utils.pluck(Config.get('game.structure.player_built'),
38:         , 'name')
39:
40:     def emptyline(self, line=None):
41:         """Override default emptyline behavior, which repeats last command."""
42:         if line is None:
43:             return
44:         self.default(line)
45:
46:     def default(self, line):
47:         """Print menu of commands when unrecognized command given."""
48:
49:         print 'Unrecognized command <{0}> given.'.format(line)
50:         self.do_help(None)
51:
52:     def preloop(self):
53:         """Announce start of player turn."""
54:
55:         msg = "{0}'s turn: ".format(self.player.name)
56:         InputManager.output(msg)
57:
58:     def postloop(self):
59:         """Announce end of player turn."""
60:
61:         msg = "End of {0}'s turn.".format(self.player.name)
62:         InputManager.output(msg)
63:
64:     def do_debug(self, line):
65:         pdb.set_trace()

```

```

66:
67:     def do_roll(self, value):
68:         """Roll the dice."""
69:
70:         self.game.roll_dice(value)
71:         self.has_rolled = True
72:
73:         # TODO: Move core logic to game.
74:     def do_trade_player(self, line):
75:         """Trade resources with other players."""
76:
77:         if not self.has_rolled:
78:             print 'You must roll before you can trade.'
79:             return
80:         else:
81:             # Get list of requested resources
82:             msg = "Please enter a comma separated list of the number(s) " + \
83:                 "of the resource(s) you would like to offer."
84:
85:             # offered_resources => resource_type => count
86:             offered_resources = InputManager.prompt_select_list_subset(
87:                 msg, ResourceType.get_arable_types(),
88:                 self.player.validate_resources
89:             )
90:
91:             # Take csv list of offered resources
92:             msg = "Please enter a comma separated list of the number(s) " + \
93:                 "of the resource(s) you would like to receive."
94:
95:             # requested_resources => resource_type => count
96:             requested_resources = InputManager.prompt_select_list_subset(
97:                 msg, ResourceType.get_arable_types()
98:             )
99:
100:             # Create a trade offer
101:             trade_offer = TradeOffer(offered_resources, requested_resources)
102:
103:             # Get player who will give requested resources and receive
104:             # offered resources.
105:             msg = "Please enter the number (e.g. '1') of the player " + \
106:                 "you would like to trade with."
107:
108:             tradeable_players = filter(lambda player: player != self.player,
109:                                     self.game.players)
110:
111:             if not tradeable_players:
112:                 msg = 'No players to trade with.'
113:                 InputManager.output(msg)
114:                 return
115:
116:             other_player = InputManager.prompt_select_list_value(
117:                 msg, map(lambda player: player.name, tradeable_players),
118:                 tradeable_players
119:             )
120:
121:             try:
122:                 other_player.trade(self.player, trade_offer)
123:
124:                 distributions = {
125:                     self.player: requested_resources,
126:                     other_player: offered_resources
127:                 }
128:
129:                 InputManager.announce_trade_completed(trade_offer)
130:                 # TODO: Specify explicit possible exceptions.
131:             except Exception as e:

```

```

132:         InputManager.output(e)
133:
134:     def do_trade_bank(self, line):
135:         """Trade resources with the bank."""
136:
137:         if not self.has_rolled:
138:             print 'You must roll before you can trade.'
139:             return
140:         else:
141:             # Get list of requested resources
142:             msg_offer = "Please enter the number of the resource you want to offer."
143:             + \
144:             "The bank buys 4 of a given resource, and returns 1 of any other res
145:             offered_resource_type = InputManager.prompt_select_list_value(
146:                 msg_offer, ResourceType.get_arable_types()
147:             )
148:
149:             msg_request = "Please enter the number of the resource you want to requ
150:             requested_resource_type = InputManager.prompt_select_list_value(
151:                 msg_request, ResourceType.get_arable_types()
152:             )
153:
154:             offered_resources = {offered_resource_type: 4}
155:             requested_resources = {requested_resource_type: 1}
156:
157:             trade_offer = TradeOffer(offered_resources, requested_resources)
158:
159:             try:
160:                 self.game.board.bank.trade(self.player, trade_offer)
161:                 InputManager.announce_trade_completed(trade_offer)
162:
163:             # TODO: Specify explicit possible exceptions.
164:             except Exception as e:
165:                 InputManager.output(e)
166:
167:
168:
169:         # TODO
170:         # TODO: long term. Refactor to be compatible w/ any trade intermediary.
171:         def do_trade_harbor(self, line):
172:             """Trade resources with a harbor."""
173:             print('not yet implemented')
174:
175:         def do_build(self, line):
176:             """Build structures, including settlements, cities, and roads."""
177:
178:             if not self.has_rolled:
179:                 print 'You must roll before you can build.'
180:                 return
181:
182:             try:
183:                 msg = "Please enter the number (e.g. '1') of the structure " + \
184:                     "you would like to build."
185:
186:                 structure_name = InputManager.prompt_select_list_value(
187:                     msg, self.structure_names)
188:
189:                 self.game.place_structure(self.player, structure_name)
190:
191:                 self.game.update_point_counts()
192:
193:             except (NotEnoughResourcesException, NotEnoughResourcesException,
194:                     BoardPositionOccupiedException, InvalidBaseStructureException,
```

```

2      InvalidStructurePlacementException), e:
3          InputManager.output(e)
4
5      # TODO: Enforce can't play card bought during same turn.
6      def do_buy_card(self, line):
7          """Buy a development card."""
8
9          if not self.has_rolled:
10              msg = 'You must roll before you can buy a development card.'
11              InputManager.output(msg)
12          elif self.has_played_card:
13              msg = 'You may only play one card per turn.'
14              InputManager.output(msg)
15          else:
16
17              try:
18                  dev_card = self.game.board.bank.buy_development_card(self.player)
19                  dev_card.draw_card()
20
21                  success_msg = 'You received a {0}'.format(str(dev_card))
22                  InputManager.input_default(success_msg, None, False)
23              except (NotEnoughDevelopmentCardsException, NotEnoughResourcesException)
24
25                  InputManager.output(e)
26
27      def do_play_card(self, line):
28          """Play a development card."""
29
30          if self.has_played_card:
31              msg = 'You may only play one card per turn.'
32              InputManager.output(msg)
33          else:
34
35              msg = "Please enter the number (e.g. '1') of the development " + \
36                  "card you would like to play."
37
38              dev_card = InputManager.prompt_select_list_value(
39                  msg,
40                  map(lambda card: card.name, self.player.get_unplayed_development_cards()
41                      )
42              )
43
44              if not dev_card:
45                  InputManager.input_default(
46                      'Player has no development cards to choose from',
47                      None, False)
48                  return
49
50              try:
51                  dev_card.play_card()
52                  self.game.update_point_counts()
53
54                  # TODO: Make clear which exceptions can be caught.
55                  except Exception as e:
56                      InputManager.output(e)
57
58
59              # TODO: Improve.
60              def do_print_board(self, line):
61                  """View the board."""
62
63                  for tile in self.game.board.iter_tiles():
64                      print tile
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
```

```

259: def do_view_points(self, line):
260:     """View points per player (not including other players' hidden points)."""
261:
262:     msg = 'Player Point Counts:\n'
263:
264:     for player in self.game.players:
265:         points = player.get_total_points() if player == self.player \
266:             else player.get_visible_points()
267:         msg += '{}\t{}'.format(player, points)
268:
269:     InputManager.output(msg)
270:
271: def do_view_resources(self, line):
272:     """View your resource cards."""
273:
274:     msg = '\n' + '\n'.join(map(
275:         lambda resource_type: '{}\t{}'.format(resource_type, self.player.resour
ces(resource_type)),
276:         self.player.resources
277:     ))
278:
279:     InputManager.output(msg)
280:
281:     # TODO
282: def do_view_structures(self, line):
283:     """View your vertex and edge structures."""
284:
285:     edge_structures = []
286:     vertex_structures = []
287:
288:     for x, y in self.game.board.iter_tile_coords():
289:         tile = self.game.board.get_tile_with_coords(x, y)
290:
291:         if not tile:
292:             continue
293:
294:         for edge_dir in EdgeDirection:
295:             edge_val = tile.get_edge(edge_dir)
296:
297:             if isinstance(edge_val, Structure) and \
298:                 edge_val.owning_player == self.player:
299:
300:                 edge_structures.append( (tile, edge_dir, edge_val) )
301:
302:         for vertex_dir in VertexDirection:
303:             vertex_val = tile.get_vertex(vertex_dir)
304:
305:             if isinstance(vertex_val, Structure) and \
306:                 vertex_val.owning_player == self.player:
307:                 vertex_structures.append( (tile, vertex_dir, vertex_val) )
308:
309:     structures = []
310:     tups_to_print = []
311:
312:     for s in edge_structures:
313:         if s[2] not in structures:
314:             structures.append(s[2])
315:             tups_to_print.append(s)
316:
317:     for s in vertex_structures:
318:         if s[2] not in structures:
319:             structures.append(s[2])
320:             tups_to_print.append(s)
321:
322:     msg = '\n' + '\n'.join(map(lambda tup: 'tile: {} \tdirection: {} \tstructure:
{}'.format(

```

```

323:     tup[0], tup[1], tup[2].name), tups_to_print))
324:
325:     InputManager.output(msg)
326:
327: def do_end_turn(self, line):
328:     """End your current turn."""
329:
330:     if not self.has_rolled:
331:         print 'You must roll before you can end your turn.'
332:     else:
333:         return True
334:
335: def do_quit(self, line):
336:     """Quit the game for all players."""
337:     print '\nYou quit the game.'
338:     sys.exit(0)
339:
340: # Testing Methods
341: def do_aybattu(self, count):
342:     """All your base are belong to us."""
343:
344:     if not count:
345:         count = 100
346:     else:
347:         count = int(count)
348:
349:     for resource_type in ResourceType.get_arable_types():
350:         self.player.deposit_resources(resource_type, count)
351:
352: @staticmethod
353: def output(msg):
354:     """Outputs the given message."""
355:     InputManager.input_default(msg, None, False)
356:
357: @staticmethod
358: def input_default(msg, default=None, read_result=True):
359:     """Asks for user data using the format specified below.
360:
361:     Returns:
362:         str. string entered by the user, or default if nothing was entered.
363:
364:     prompt = '> {0}'.format(str(msg))
365:
366:     if default:
367:         prompt += " (or press enter to use default {0}): ".format(default)
368:
369:     if read_result:
370:         prompt += '\n< '
371:         result = raw_input(prompt)
372:         # TODO: only return default if default flag true
373:         return result if result else default
374:     else:
375:         print prompt
376:
377: @staticmethod
378: def get_player_names():
379:     """Prompts for and takes in player names.
380:
381:     Returns:
382:         list. Of player name strings.
383:
384:         player_names = []
385:         num_players = 0
386:
387:         while num_players <= 0:
388:

```

```

389:
390:
391:     num_players = int(
392:         InputManager.input_default(
393:             'Enter number of players',
394:             Config.get('game.player_count')
395:         )
396:     )
397:
398:     if num_players <= 0:
399:         raise ValueError
400:
401:     except ValueError:
402:         msg = 'Invalid number of players. Number must be an integer' + \
403:             ' , greater than zero.'
404:         InputManager.output(msg)
405:
406:     # Shift range by 1 so prompts starting with player 1, not player 0
407:     for i in range(1, num_players + 1):
408:         msg = "Specify player {0}'s name".format(i)
409:         default = 'p{0}'.format(i)
410:         player_name = InputManager.input_default(msg, default)
411:         player_names.append(player_name)
412:
413:     return player_names
414:
415: @staticmethod
416: def prompt_select_player(game, players=None):
417:
418:     if players is None:
419:         players = game.players
420:
421:     msg = "Please enter the number (e.g. '1') of the player" + \
422:         "you would like to choose."
423:
424:     return InputManager.prompt_select_list_value(msg, players)
425:
426: @staticmethod
427: def prompt_tile_coordinates(game):
428:
429:     x, y = None, None
430:
431:     valid_coords = False
432:
433:     while not valid_coords:
434:         try:
435:             x = int(InputManager.input_default(
436:                 'Please specify a tile x coordinate:', None))
437:             y = int(InputManager.input_default(
438:                 'Please specify a tile y coordinate:', None))
439:             valid_coords = game.board.valid_tile_coords(x, y)
440:
441:             if not valid_coords:
442:                 raise ValueError
443:
444:         except Exception:
445:             error_msg = "Invalid coordinates. Please try again."
446:             InputManager.output(error_msg)
447:
448:     return x, y
449:
450: @staticmethod
451: def prompt_select_list_value(prompt_msg, display_list, value_list=None):
452:     """Select and return a list element.
453:
454:     Whenever we want to display a list and have the user select one entry

```

```

455:
456:     in the list, we should use this method.
457:
458:     If we want to display elements of one list to the user, but want to
459:     return a value different from the display value, we can provide both
460:     display and value lists. The user will select an index based on the
461:     values displayed, but the return value will result from using that same
462:     index to index into the value list.
463:     """
464:
465:     if len(display_list) == 0:
466:         return None
467:
468:     selected_element = None
469:
470:     if value_list is None:
471:         value_list = display_list
472:
473:     valid = False
474:
475:     while not valid:
476:         for index, element in enumerate(display_list):
477:             print '{0} {1}'.format(index + 1, element)
478:
479:         try:
480:             index = int(InputManager.input_default(prompt_msg))
481:
482:             if index < 1:
483:                 raise ValueError
484:
485:             selected_element = value_list[index - 1]
486:
487:             valid = True
488:
489:         except (IndexError, ValueError, TypeError):
490:             msg = "Invalid number given. You must give a number " + \
491:                 "between 1 and {0}.".format(len(display_list))
492:             InputManager.output(msg)
493:
494:     return selected_element
495:
496: @staticmethod
497: def prompt_select_list_subset(prompt_msg, allowed_values_list,
498:                               validate_func=None):
499:
500:     """Prompt user to select a subset of the allowed values list.
501:
502:     User should input comma separated value list, where each value is an
503:     index of one of the displayed list elements.
504:     """
505:
506:     selected_elements = []
507:
508:     # Show the list of elements; indices offset by one for user readability.
509:     for index, element in enumerate(allowed_values_list):
510:         print '{0} {1}'.format(index + 1, element)
511:
512:     valid = False
513:     index_list = []
514:
515:     while not valid:
516:         index_list = InputManager.input_default(prompt_msg)\
517:             .replace(' ', '').split(',')
518:
519:         try:
520:

```

```

521: resource_count_dict = Utils.convert_list_to_count_dict(map(
522:     lambda index: allowed_values_list[int(index) - 1],
523:     index_list
524: ))
525:
526: valid = validate_func(resource_count_dict) \
527:     if validate_func is not None else True
528:
529: except (IndexError, ValueError):
530:     msg = "Invalid number given. All numbers must be " + \
531:         "between 1 and {0}".format(len(allowed_values_list))
532:     InputManager.output(msg)
533: except NotEnoughResourcesException as n:
534:     InputManager.output(n)
535:
536: return resource_count_dict
537:
538: @staticmethod
539: def prompt_select_resource_type():
540:
541:     msg = "Please enter the number (e.g. '1') of the resource type" + \
542:         "you would like to choose."
543:
544:     return InputManager.prompt_select_list_value(msg, list(ResourceType))
545:
546: @staticmethod
547: def prompt_vertex_direction():
548:
549:     msg = "Please enter the number (e.g. '1') of the direction " + \
550:         "from the center of the tile to the vertex you would " + \
551:         "like to place a structure on."
552:
553:     return InputManager.prompt_select_list_value(msg, list(VertexDirection))
554:
555: @staticmethod
556: def prompt_edge_direction():
557:
558:     msg = "Please enter the number (e.g. '1') of the direction " + \
559:         "from the center of the tile to the edge you would " + \
560:         "like to place a structure on."
561:
562:     return InputManager.prompt_select_list_value(msg, list(EdgeDirection))
563:
564: @staticmethod
565: def prompt_vertex_placement(game):
566:
567:     x, y = InputManager.prompt_tile_coordinates(game)
568:
569:     vertex_dir = InputManager.prompt_vertex_direction()
570:
571:     return x, y, vertex_dir
572:
573: @staticmethod
574: def prompt_edge_placement(game):
575:
576:     x, y = InputManager.prompt_tile_coordinates(game)
577:
578:     edge_dir = InputManager.prompt_edge_direction()
579:
580:     return x, y, edge_dir
581:
582: # TODO: Roll announce methods into single method? Or programmatically set.
583:
584: @staticmethod
585: def announce_roll_value(roll_value):
586:
587:     prompt = 'Player rolled a {0}'.format(roll_value)
588:     InputManager.output(prompt)
589:
590: @staticmethod
591: def announce_initial_structure_placement_stage():
592:
593:     prompt = 'Beginning initial structure placement stage.'
594:     InputManager.output(prompt)
595:
596: @staticmethod
597: def announce_player_turn(player):
598:
599:     prompt = "Beginning {0}'s turn.".format(player.name)
600:     InputManager.output(prompt)
601:
602: @staticmethod
603: def announce_structure_placement(player, structure_name):
604:
605:     prompt = "{0}, select where you would like to place your {1}".format(
606:         player.name, structure_name
607:     )
608:     InputManager.output(prompt)
609:
610: @staticmethod
611: def announce_development_card_played(player, development_card):
612:
613:     prompt = "{0} played a development card: {1}".format(
614:         player.name, str(development_card))
615:     InputManager.output(prompt)
616:
617: @staticmethod
618: def announce_resource_distributions(distributions):
619:
620:     msg = 'Distributing resources.'
621:     InputManager.output(msg)
622:
623:     for player in distributions:
624:         for resource_type in distributions[player]:
625:             count = distributions[player][resource_type]
626:
627:             if count:
628:                 msg = '{0} received {1} {2} cards.'.format(
629:                     player.name, count, resource_type)
630:                 InputManager.output(msg)
631:
632: @staticmethod
633: def announce_trade_completed(trade_offer):
634:     requested_resources = trade_offer.requested_resources
635:     offered_resources = trade_offer.offered_resources
636:
637:     def generate_resources_readable_str(resources):
638:         return " ".join(map(
639:             lambda res: str(resources[res]) + " " + str(res) + "(s)",
640:             (res for res in resources if resources[res] != 0)
641:         ))
642:
643:     msg = "Trade completed. You bought " + \
644:         generate_resources_readable_str(requested_resources) + " and sold " + \
645:         generate_resources_readable_str(offered_resources) + "."
646:
647:     InputManager.output(msg)

```



```

1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: import collections
3: from types import MethodType
4:
5: def noop(cls, *args, **kwargs):
6:     pass
7:
8: class Utils(object):
9:     """A general utility class."""
10:
11:     @classmethod
12:     def init_from_dict(cls, obj, dct):
13:
14:         for key, val in dct.items():
15:             if Utils.is_function(val):
16:                 setattr(obj, key, MethodType(val, obj, obj.__class__))
17:             else:
18:                 setattr(obj, key, val)
19:
20:     @classmethod
21:     def pluck(cls, dct, prop, do_filter=False):
22:         """Gets a list of values for the given property.
23:
24:         Assumes the dct has key-value pairs where values are also dicts. Gets
25:         a list of values for the given property by taking them off each such
26:         value dct.
27:         """
28:
29:         lst = []
30:
31:         try:
32:             lst = map(lambda key: dct[key][prop], dct)
33:
34:             if do_filter:
35:                 lst = filter(lambda value: value is not None, lst)
36:
37:         except KeyError:
38:             lst = []
39:
40:         return lst
41:
42:     @classmethod
43:     def remove_duplicates(cls, lst):
44:
45:         result = []
46:
47:         for e in lst:
48:             if e not in result:
49:                 result.append(e)
50:
51:         return result
52:
53:     @classmethod
54:     def is_function(cls, func):
55:         return hasattr(func, '__call__')
56:
57:     @classmethod
58:     def is_list(cls, lst):
59:         return hasattr(lst, '__iter__')
60:
61:     @classmethod
62:     def noop(cls, *args, **kwargs):
63:         pass
64:
65:     @classmethod
66:     def flatten(cls, lst):
67:
68:         """Flattens a 2D list of lists."""
69:
70:         return [nested_elem for elem in lst for nested_elem in elem]
71:
72:     @classmethod
73:     def nested_dict(cls):
74:         """A nested default Dictionary.
75:
76:         Dictionaries in Python can become cumbersome if you constantly have to
77:         check if a key exists in a dictionary before proceeding. Using this as
78:         a dict definition allows the user to define arbitrarily nested values
79:         in the dictionary. Undefined nested values will return a defaultdict
80:         that, when cast to a boolean, will return False.
81:
82:         Usage:
83:             my_dict = Utils.nested_dict()
84:             my_dict[k1][k2][k3] = value
85:
86:         Taken from:
87:             http://stackoverflow.com/questions/16724788/how-can-i-get-python-to-auto
88:             matically-create-missing-key-value-pairs-in-a-dictio
89:
90:         """
91:         return collections.defaultdict(cls.nested_dict)
92:
93:     @classmethod
94:     def convert_list_to_count_dict(cls, lst):
95:
96:         dct = {}
97:
98:         for val in lst:
99:             if val in dct:
100:                 dct[val] += 1
101:             else:
102:                 dct[val] = 1
103:
104:         return dct
105:
106:     @classmethod
107:     def convert_to_list(cls, e):
108:         """Convert to a list if not already a list."""
109:         return [e] if not Utils.is_list(e) else e
110:
111:     @classmethod
112:     def dict_to_list(cls, dct):
113:         """Convert a counter-like dict to a list."""
114:         return Utils.flatten(map(lambda k: [k] * dct[k], dct))
115:
116:     @classmethod
117:     def convert_format(cls, str):
118:         return str.replace('-', '_')

```



```

1: import pdb
2: from engine.src.lib.utils import Utils
3: from engine.src.direction.edge_direction import EdgeDirection
4: from engine.src.direction.edge_vertex_mapping import EdgeVertexMapping
5: from engine.src.structure.structure import Structure
6: from engine.src.tile.hex_tile import HexTile
7:
8:
9: global vertices
10: global edges
11:
12:
13: def reset metas():
14:     global vertices
15:     global edges
16:     vertices = Utils.nested_dict()
17:     edges = Utils.nested_dict()
18:
19:
20: def find_edge_meta(board, x, y, edge_dir):
21:     edge = edges[x][y][edge_dir]
22:
23:     if not edge:
24:         tile = board.get_tile_with_coords(x, y)
25:         if tile:
26:             edge = EdgeMeta(board, x, y, edge_dir)
27:         else:
28:             edge = None
29:
30:     return edge
31:
32:
33: def find_vertex_meta(board, x, y, vertex_dir):
34:     vertex = vertices[x][y][vertex_dir]
35:
36:     if not vertex:
37:         tile = board.get_tile_with_coords(x, y)
38:         if tile:
39:             vertex = VertexMeta(board, x, y, vertex_dir)
40:         else:
41:             vertex = None
42:
43:     return vertex
44:
45:
46: class VertexMeta(object):
47:
48:     def __init__(self, board, x, y, vertex_dir):
49:
50:         vertices[x][y][vertex_dir] = self
51:
52:         self.board = board
53:
54:         self.x = x
55:         self.y = y
56:         self.tile = self.board.get_tile_with_coords(self.x, self.y)
57:
58:         self.vertex_dir = vertex_dir
59:
60:         self.neighbors = []
61:
62:         self.neighbors = self.find_neighbor_equivalents()
63:
64:     def find_neighbor_equivalents(self):
65:
66:         neighbors = []
67:
68:         # Get the two edges of the found tile that have as an endpoint
69:         # a vertex of the given vertex direction.
70:         vertex_adj_edge_dirs = EdgeVertexMapping.get_edge_dirs_for_vertex_dir(
71:             self.vertex_dir)
72:
73:         for vertex_adj_edge_dir in vertex_adj_edge_dirs:
74:             neighbor_x = self.tile.x + vertex_adj_edge_dir[0]
75:             neighbor_y = self.tile.y + vertex_adj_edge_dir[1]
76:             neighbor_tile = self.board.get_neighboring_tile(self.tile, vertex_adj_
77:                 ge_dir)
78:
79:             # Edge tiles may not have neighboring tiles in the given direction.
80:             if neighbor_tile:
81:                 neighbor_vertex_dir = HexTile.get_equivalent_vertex_dir(
82:                     self.vertex_dir, vertex_adj_edge_dir)
83:
84:                 neighbor = find_vertex_meta(self.board, neighbor_x, neighbor_y, neig
85:                     hbor_vertex_dir)
86:
87:                 neighbors.append(neighbor)
88:
89:             return neighbors
90:
91:     def __str__(self):
92:         return '({}, {}) {}'.format(self.x, self.y, self.vertex_dir)
93:
94:     def __eq__(self, other):
95:
96:         matches = self.x == other.x and \
97:             self.y == other.y and \
98:             self.vertex_dir == other.vertex_dir
99:
100:         for neighbor in self.neighbors:
101:             matches = matches or \
102:                 neighbor.x == other.x and \
103:                 neighbor.y == other.y and \
104:                 neighbor.vertex_dir == other.vertex_dir
105:
106:         return matches
107:
108:     class EdgeMeta(object):
109:
110:         def __init__(self, board, x, y, edge_dir):
111:
112:             edges[x][y][edge_dir] = self
113:
114:             self.board = board
115:
116:             self.x = x
117:             self.y = y
118:             self.tile = self.board.get_tile_with_coords(self.x, self.y)
119:
120:             self.edge_dir = edge_dir
121:             self.edge_val = self.tile.get_edge(self.edge_dir)
122:
123:             # Neighbor equivalent edge meta of same edge.
124:             self.neighbor_x = self.tile.x + self.edge_dir[0]
125:             self.neighbor_y = self.tile.y + self.edge_dir[1]
126:             self.neighbor_edge_dir = self.edge_dir.get_opposite_direction()
127:
128:             edges[self.neighbor_x][self.neighbor_y][self.neighbor_edge_dir] = self
129:
130:         def __str__(self):
131:             return '({}, {}) {}'.format(self.x, self.y, self.edge_dir)

```

```

131:
132:     def __repr__(self):
133:         return '({}, {}) {}'.format(self.x, self.y, self.edge_dir)
134:
135:     def __eq__(self, other):
136:
137:         matches_this = self.x == other.x and \
138:             self.y == other.y and \
139:             self.edge_dir == other.edge_dir
140:
141:         matches_neighbor = self.neighbor.x == other.x and \
142:             self.neighbor.y == other.y and \
143:             self.neighbor.edge_dir == other.edge_dir
144:
145:         return matches_this or matches_neighbor
146:
147:     class LongestRoadSearch(object):
148:
149:     def __init__(self, board):
150:         self.board = board
151:
152:     def execute(self):
153:         reset metas()
154:
155:         player_claimed_edges_dict = self.find_per_player_claimed_edges()
156:         player_road_len_dict = self.find_per_player_max_road_lengths(player_claimed_
edges_dict)
157:
158:         return player_road_len_dict
159:
160:     def find_per_player_claimed_edges(self):
161:
162:         player_claimed_edges_dict = Utils.nested_dict()
163:         checked_edges = Utils.nested_dict()
164:
165:         for x, y in self.board.iter_tile_coords():
166:             tile = self.board.get_tile_with_coords(x, y)
167:
168:             if not tile:
169:                 continue
170:
171:             for edge_dir in EdgeDirection:
172:                 if not checked_edges[x][y][edge_dir]:
173:                     self.add_edge_to_dicts(x, y, edge_dir, player_claimed_edges_dict
, checked_edges)
174:
175:             return player_claimed_edges_dict
176:
177:     def add_edge_to_dicts(self, x, y, edge_dir, player_claimed_edges_dict, checked_e
dges):
178:
179:         edge_meta = find_edge_meta(self.board, x, y, edge_dir)
180:
181:         if not edge_meta:
182:             checked_edges[x][y][edge_dir] = True
183:             return
184:
185:         checked_edges[edge_meta.x][edge_meta.y][edge_meta.edge_dir] = True
186:         checked_edges[edge_meta.neighbor.x][edge_meta.neighbor.y][edge_meta.neighbor
_edge_dir] = True
187:
188:         if isinstance(edge_meta.edge_val, Structure):
189:             player = edge_meta.edge_val.owning_player
190:
191:             if not player_claimed_edges_dict[player]:
192:                 player_claimed_edges_dict[player] = []
193:
194:                 player_claimed_edges_dict[player].append(edge_meta)
195:
196:         def find_per_player_max_road_lengths(self, player_claimed_edges_dict):
197:
198:             player_road_len_dict = {}
199:
200:             for player, player_claimed_edges in player_claimed_edges_dict.iteritems():
201:                 player_road_len_dict[player] = self.find_max_road_len(player_claimed_edg
es)
202:
203:             return player_road_len_dict
204:
205:         def find_max_road_len(self, player_claimed_edges):
206:             """
207:             Args:
208:                 player_claimed_edges (list): List of EdgeMetas.
209:             """
210:             max_road_len = 0
211:
212:             for edge_meta in player_claimed_edges:
213:                 edge_dir = edge_meta.edge_dir
214:
215:                 vertex_dirs = EdgeVertexMapping.get_vertex_dirs_for_edge_dir(edge_dir)
216:                 remaining_edges = [e for e in player_claimed_edges if e != edge_meta]
217:
218:                 start_vertex = find_vertex_meta(self.board, edge_meta.x, edge_meta.y, ve
rtex_dirs[0])
219:                 end_vertex = find_vertex_meta(self.board, edge_meta.x, edge_meta.y, vert
ex_dirs[1])
220:
221:                 road_len = 1 + self.find_max_path_len(remaining_edges, end_vertex, edge_
meta) \
222:                     + self.find_max_path_len(remaining_edges, start_vertex, edge_
meta)
223:
224:                 if road_len > max_road_len:
225:                     max_road_len = road_len
226:
227:             return max_road_len
228:
229:         def find_max_path_len(self, remaining_edges, end_vertex, edge_meta):
230:
231:             neighbor_edge_metas = map(
232:                 lambda edge_tuple: find_edge_meta(self.board, *edge_tuple),
233:                 self.board.get_adjacent_edges(edge_meta.x, edge_meta.y, end_vertex.verte
x_dirs, False)
234:             )
235:
236:             claimed_neighbors = [i for i in neighbor_edge_metas if i in remaining_edges]
237:
238:             if claimed_neighbors:
239:                 max_path_len = 0
240:
241:                 for claimed_neighbor in claimed_neighbors:
242:                     remaining_edge_metas = [x for x in remaining_edges if (x != claimed_
neighbor and x != edge_meta)]
243:
244:                     vertices = EdgeVertexMapping.get_vertex_dirs_for_edge_dir(claimed_ne
ighbor.edge_dir)
245:
246:                     vertex_metas = map(
247:                         lambda vertex_dir: find_vertex_meta(self.board, claimed_neighbor
.x, claimed_neighbor.y, vertex_dir),

```

```
250:         vertices
251:     )
252:     next_end_vertex = next(d for d in vertex metas if d != end_vertex)
253:     path_len = 1 + self.find_max_path_len(remaining_edge_metas, next_end
254:     _vertex, claimed_neighbor)
255:     if path_len > max_path_len:
256:         max_path_len = path_len
257:     return max_path_len
258:     else:
259:         return 0
260:
261:
262:
```



```

1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: from engine.src.lib.utils import Utils
3: from engine.src.config.config import Config
4: from engine.src.structure.structure import Structure
5: from engine.src.trading.trading_entity import TradingEntity
6: from engine.src.exceptions import NotEnoughStructuresException
7:
8:
9: class Player(TradingEntity):
10:     """A player in a game of Settlers of Catan.
11:
12:     Attributes:
13:         resources (dict): See TradingEntity.
14:
15:         name (str): This player's name.
16:
17:     Args:
18:         name (str): Name to assign a new player.
19:     """
20:
21:     def __init__(self, name):
22:         super(Player, self).__init__()
23:
24:         self.name = name
25:
26:         self.development_cards = []
27:
28:
29:         self.points = 0
30:         self.hidden_points = 0
31:         self.special_points = 0
32:
33:         self.knights = 0
34:         self.longest_road_length = 0
35:
36:         self.remaining_structure_counts = {}
37:         self.init_structure_counts()
38:
39:     def __hash__(self):
40:         return hash(self.name)
41:
42:     def __eq__(self, other):
43:         return self.name == other.name
44:
45:     def __str__(self):
46:         return self.name
47:
48:     def init_structure_counts(self):
49:
50:         self.remaining_structure_counts = {}
51:
52:         for structure in Config.get('game.structure.player_built').values():
53:             self.remaining_structure_counts[structure['name']] = structure['count']
54:
55:     def get_total_points(self):
56:         return self.points + self.hidden_points + self.special_points
57:
58:     def get_unplayed_development_cards(self):
59:
60:         unplayed_dev_cards = filter(
61:             lambda dc: not dc.played, self.development_cards)
62:
63:         return unplayed_dev_cards
64:
65:     # TODO: pay for placing structure
66:     def get_structure(self, structure_name):

```

```

67:
68:
69:
70:
71:
72:
73:
74:
75:
76:
77:
78:
79:
80:
81:
82:
83:
84:
85:
86:
87:
88:
89:
90:
91:
92:

```

```

"""Get the given structure from the player's stock, if any remains.

Every time a player builds a structure, we need to remove from their
stock, e.g. remaining_road_count etc. This method generalizes this
process of removal for all structures.

Args:
    structure_name (str): Class of structure to build.

    structure_count = self.remaining_structure_counts[structure_name]

    if structure_count > 0:
        self.remaining_structure_counts[structure_name] -= 1

    # TODO: conversions between underscore and camel case
    config_path = 'game.structure.player_built.' + structure_name.lower()
    structure_dict = Config.get(config_path)

    return Structure(self, **structure_dict)

    else:
        raise NotEnoughStructuresException(self, structure_name)

# TODO: Restore cost of structure
def restore_structure(self, structure_name):
    self.remaining_structure_counts[structure_name] += 1

```



```

1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: from enum import Enum
3:
4:
5: class PositionType(Enum):
6:
7:     VERTEX = 'vertex'
8:     EDGE = 'edge'
9:
10:     def __str__(self):
11:         return '{0}'.format(self.value)
12:
13:     def __eq__(self, other):
14:         return self.value == other
15:
16:     @classmethod
17:     def find_by_value(cls, value):
18:         """Find the PositionType of the given value. """
19:
20:         for position in cls:
21:             if value == position:
22:                 return position

```



```
1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: import random
3: from enum import Enum
4:
5:
6: class ResourceType(Enum):
7:     """Defines the resource types available in a game of Settlers of Catan.
8:
9:     Resources are produced by Gametile's of the given resource type, and are
10:     used to build/buy structures, cards, etc.
11:     """
12:
13:     # Arable tiles are non-fallow tiles.
14:     GRAIN = 'grain'
15:     LUMBER = 'lumber'
16:     WOOL = 'wool'
17:     ORE = 'ore'
18:     BRICK = 'brick'
19:
20:     FALLOW = 'fallow'
21:
22:     def __str__(self):
23:         return '{0}'.format(self.value)
24:
25:     def __eq__(self, other):
26:         return self.value == other
27:
28:     @classmethod
29:     def get_priority_arable_types(cls):
30:
31:         return cls.GRAIN, cls.LUMBER, cls.WOOL, cls.ORE, cls.BRICK
32:
33:     @classmethod
34:     def get_arable_types(cls):
35:         """Get a list of non-fallow ResourceTypes only."""
36:
37:         arable_types = filter(
38:             lambda resource_type: resource_type != ResourceType.FALLOW,
39:             list(ResourceType)
40:         )
41:
42:         return arable_types
43:
44:     @classmethod
45:     def iter_arable_types(cls):
46:         """Returns a generator over non-fallow enum members."""
47:
48:         for resource_type in ResourceType.get_arable_types():
49:             yield resource_type
50:
51:     @classmethod
52:     def random_arable_type(cls):
53:         """Return a random non-fallow ResourceType."""
54:
55:         arable_types = ResourceType.get_arable_types()
56:         random_index = random.randint(0, len(arable_types))
57:
58:         return arable_types[random_index]
59:
60:     @classmethod
61:     def find_by_value(cls, value):
62:         """Find the ResourceType of the given value."""
63:
64:         for resource in cls:
65:             if value == resource:
66:                 return resource
```


./engine/src/structure/__init__.py

Tue Apr 21 15:04:06 2015

1

1:


```
1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: from engine.src.config import Config
3: from engine.src.lib.utils import Utils
4:
5: class Structure(object):
6:     """
7:     Attributes:
8:         owning_player
9:         name
10:        cost
11:        point_value
12:        extends
13:        upgrades
14:    """
15:
16:    def __init__(self, owning_player, **kwargs):
17:
18:        # Initialize default values.
19:        Config.init_from_config(self, 'game.structure.player_built.default')
20:
21:        # Overwrite default values with custom values.
22:        Utils.init_from_dict(self, kwargs)
23:
24:        self.owning_player = owning_player
25:
26:    def augments(self):
27:        if self.is_augmenting_structure():
28:            return self.upgrades if self.upgrades else self.extends
29:        return None
30:
31:    def is_augmenting_structure(self):
32:        return self.extends or self.upgrades
33:
34:    def __str__(self):
35:        return '{} owned by {}'.format(self.name, self.owning_player)
```



```

1: #-*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: from engine.src.tile.hex_tile import HexTile
3: from engine.src.resource_type import ResourceType
4: from engine.src.structure.structure import Structure
5:
6:
7: class GameTile(HexTile):
8:     """A hex tile as used in a game of Settlers of Catan.
9:
10:     Args:
11:         resource (ResourceType): The resource/terrain of this hex.
12:
13:         chit_value (int): The value of the chit (i.e. the circular number token)
14:             to be placed on this hex.
15:
16:         calamities (list): A list of calamity objects placed on this tile i.e.
17:             whose passive effects currently affect this tile.
18:     """
19:
20:     def __init__(self, x, y,
21:                 resource_type=ResourceType.FALLOW, chit_value=0):
22:
23:         super(GameTile, self).__init__(x, y)
24:
25:         self.resource_type = resource_type
26:         self.chit_value = chit_value
27:         self.calamities = []
28:
29:     def __str__(self):
30:         return '{0}, {1} {2} {3}'.format(self.x, self.y,
31:                                         self.resource_type, self.chit_value)
32:
33:     def __repr__(self):
34:         return self.__str__()
35:
36:     def get_adjacent_vertex_structures(self):
37:         """Return any vertices that are structures."""
38:
39:         return filter(
40:             lambda vertex: isinstance(vertex.__class__, Structure),
41:             list(self.iter_vertices())
42:         )
43:
44:     def remove_calamity(self, calamity):
45:         """Remove a calamity from this tile.
46:
47:     Args:
48:         calamity (Calamity): A calamity currently positioned on, and
49:             affecting, this tile, that will be removed.
50:     """
51:
52:     self.calamities = filter(
53:         lambda existing_calamity: calamity != existing_calamity,
54:         self.calamities
55:     )
56:
57:     def add_calamity(self, calamity):
58:         """Add a calamity to this tile.
59:
60:     Args:
61:         calamity (Calamity): A calamity that, after calling this method,
62:             will be positioned on, and affect, this tile. The calamity to be
63:             added.
64:
65:     Returns:
66:         boolean. Whether or not calamity was successfully added. Won't be

```

```

1
67:         """
68:         successfully added if had already been placed on this tile.
69:
70:         if calamity in self.calamities:
71:             return False
72:         else:
73:             self.calamities.append(calamity)
74:             return True
75:
76:     def get_calamity_tile_placement_effects(self):
77:         """Get a list of tile placement effects for this tile's calamities."""
78:
79:         return filter(
80:             lambda effect: effect is not None,
81:             map(lambda calamity: calamity.tile_placement_effect,
82:               self.calamities)
83:         )

```



```

1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2:
3: from engine.src.exceptions import *
4: from .tile import Tile
5: from engine.src.vertex import Vertex
6: from engine.src.edge import Edge
7: from engine.src.direction.vertex_direction import VertexDirection
8: from engine.src.direction.edge_vertex_mapping import EdgeVertexMapping
9:
10:
11: class HexTile(Tile):
12:     """A hexagonal tile, with 6 edges and 6 vertices.
13:
14:     Attributes:
15:         vertices (dict): The 6 vertices of this tile, indexed by the
16:             VertexDirection of the vertex i.e. the tuple of the direction,
17:             not its string name.
18:
19:         edges (dict): The edges of this tile, indexed by a pair of vertex
20:             directions.
21:         Note that edges are undirected so edges[src][dst] = edges[dst][src].
22:
23:     Args:
24:         x (int): The x-coordinate of this tile in the axial coordinate system
25:             used by the board to which this tile belongs.
26:
27:         y (int): The y-coordinate of this tile in the axial coordinate system
28:             used by the board to which this tile belongs.
29:
30:     TODO: x and y are mostly here for testing purposes. Removable.
31:     """
32:
33:     def __init__(self, x, y):
34:         self.x = x
35:         self.y = y
36:
37:         self.vertices = {}
38:         self.edges = {}
39:         self._create_vertices_and_edges()
40:
41:     def __repr__(self):
42:         return '{0}, {1}'.format(self.x, self.y)
43:
44:     def __str__(self):
45:         return '{0}, {1}'.format(self.x, self.y)
46:
47:     def _create_vertices_and_edges(self):
48:         """Create brand new vertices and edges for this tile."""
49:
50:         self.vertices = {}
51:         self.edges = {}
52:
53:         for (start_vertex_dir, end_vertex_dir) in VertexDirection.pairs():
54:
55:             end_vertex = Vertex()
56:             self.vertices[end_vertex_dir] = end_vertex
57:
58:             self.add_edge(start_vertex_dir, end_vertex_dir)
59:
60:
61:     def add_edge(self, start_vertex_dir, end_vertex_dir, edge=Edge()):
62:         """Add an edge connecting vertices at given directions to this tile.
63:
64:         Since edges aren't directed, edges[src][dst] = edges[dst][src].
65:
66:         Args:
67:             start_vertex_dir (VertexDirection): Direction relative to

```

1

```

67:         this tile to the vertex that comprises one end of the edge to add.
68:
69:         end_vertex_dir (VertexDirection): Direction relative to
70:             this tile of the edge-to-add's endpoint vertex.
71:
72:     Returns:
73:         None.
74:
75:     TODO: enforce that these are adjacent vertex directions.
76:     """
77:
78:     if start_vertex_dir not in self.edges:
79:         self.edges[start_vertex_dir] = {}
80:
81:     if end_vertex_dir not in self.edges:
82:         self.edges[end_vertex_dir] = {}
83:
84:     self.edges[start_vertex_dir][end_vertex_dir] = edge
85:     self.edges[end_vertex_dir][start_vertex_dir] = edge
86:
87:     def update_common_edge_and_vertices(self, edge_direction,
88:                                         neighboring_tile):
89:         """Update vertices and edges this tile shares with the neighboring tile.
90:
91:     Args:
92:         edge_direction (EdgeDirection): The given neighboring tile
93:             should share an edge at the given direction relative to this tile.
94:
95:         neighboring_tile (Tile): The tile whose relevant vertices and
96:             edges we should use to overwrite those of this tile.
97:
98:     Returns:
99:         None.
100:
101:     # Get the directions of the vertices comprising the endpoints of the
102:     # edge in the given edge_direction i.e. the edge shared between this
103:     # tile and the neighbor tile.
104:     start_vertex_dir, end_vertex_dir = \
105:         EdgeVertexMapping.get_vertex_dirs_for_edge_dir(
106:             edge_direction.get_opposite_direction())
107:
108:     # Get the symmetric directions for the neighbor tile.
109:     neighbor_start_vertex_dir, neighbor_end_vertex_dir = \
110:         EdgeVertexMapping.get_vertex_dirs_for_edge_dir(
111:             edge_direction.get_opposite_direction())
112:
113:     # Get the vertices belonging to the neighboring tile at the found
114:     # directions.
115:     start_vertex = neighboring_tile.vertices[neighbor_start_vertex_dir]
116:     end_vertex = neighboring_tile.vertices[neighbor_end_vertex_dir]
117:
118:     # Replace this tile's vertices with the neighbor's vertices.
119:     self.vertices[start_vertex_dir] = start_vertex
120:     self.vertices[end_vertex_dir] = end_vertex
121:
122:     # Replace this tile's edge with the neighbor's edge.
123:     self.add_edge(start_vertex_dir, end_vertex_dir,
124:                  neighboring_tile.edges[start_vertex_dir][end_vertex_dir])
125:
126:     def iter_edges(self):
127:         """Iterate over the edges of this tile."""
128:
129:         for (start_vertex_dir, end_vertex_dir) in VertexDirection.pairs():
130:             yield self.vertices[start_vertex_dir][end_vertex_dir]
131:
132:     def iter_vertices(self):
133:         """Iterate over the vertices of this tile."""

```

```

133:
134:     for vertex_direction in VertexDirection:
135:         yield self.vertices[vertex_direction]
136:
137:     def update_vertex(self, vertex_direction, vertex_value):
138:         """Update the vertex defined by the given vertex direction."""
139:
140:         self.vertices[vertex_direction] = vertex_value
141:
142:     @classmethod
143:     def get_equivalent_vertex_dir(cls, vertex_dir, edge_dir):
144:         """Get the equivalent vertex as the given one, relative to this tile.
145:
146:         Consider two adjacent tiles, one of which we will think of as the
147:         base_tile, relative to which vertex_dir and edge_dir are defined,
148:         and its neighboring adj_tile. If we know the direction of a vertex
149:         relative to base_tile, and we want to find the direction to the same
150:         vertex relative to adj_tile, we should use this method.
151:
152:     Args:
153:         vertex_dir (VertexDirection): See above.
154:
155:         edge_dir (EdgeDirection): Edge direction of the shared edge,
156:             relative to the given tile, of the edge shared by base_tile and
157:             adj_tile, as described above.
158:
159:     Returns
160:         VertexDirection.
161:         """
162:
163:         # Get the vertex directions, relative to this tile, of the vertices
164:         # that comprise the endpoints of the given edge_dir. Since edge_dir is
165:         # relative to the base_tile, we must find it's opposite to find the
166:         # edge_dir relative to this tile.
167:         opposite_edge_vertices = \
168:             EdgeVertexMapping.get_vertex_dirs_for_edge_dir(
169:                 edge_dir.get_opposite_direction())
170:
171:         # Filter out the vertex that is opposite the given vertex, since that
172:         # will not correspond to the same vertex relative to this tile.
173:         vertex = next(vertex for vertex in opposite_edge_vertices if
174:             vertex != vertex_dir.get_opposite_direction())
175:
176:         return vertex
177:
178:     def get_vertex(self, vertex_dir):
179:
180:         if vertex_dir in self.vertices:
181:             return self.vertices[vertex_dir]
182:         else:
183:             raise NoSuchVertexException(self, vertex_dir)
184:
185:     def get_edge(self, edge_dir):
186:
187:         vert_src_dir, vert_dst_dir = \
188:             EdgeVertexMapping.get_vertex_dirs_for_edge_dir(edge_dir)
189:
190:         if vert_src_dir in self.edges:
191:             if vert_dst_dir in self.edges[vertex_src_dir]:
192:                 return self.edges[vertex_src_dir][vert_dst_dir]
193:
194:             raise NoSuchEdgeException(self, edge_dir)

```

./engine/src/tile/tile.py

Mon Mar 30 15:15:16 2015

1

```
1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-  
2:  
3:  
4: class Tile(object):  
5:     pass
```



```

1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: import random
3:
4: from engine.src.config.config import Config
5: from engine.src.trading.trading_entity import TradingEntity
6: from engine.src.trading.trade_offer import TradeOffer
7: from engine.src.exceptions import *
8: from engine.src.card.development_card import DevelopmentCard
9:
10:
11: class Bank(TradingEntity):
12:     """Represents the bank of all available resource cards.
13:
14:     Attributes:
15:         resources (dict): See TradingEntity.
16:         development_cards (list): A list of different development card objects.
17:
18:     Args:
19:         tile_count (int): Number of tiles for the board this bank will be used
20:         with.
21:
22:     """
23:
24:     def __init__(self, tile_count=None):
25:         if tile_count is None:
26:             tile_count = Config.get('game.board.tile_count')
27:
28:         super(Bank, self).__init__()
29:
30:         self.development_cards = []
31:
32:         self.default_init_development_cards()
33:         self.default_init_resources(tile_count)
34:
35:     def default_init_resources(self, tile_count):
36:         """Determine the initial resources for the bank.
37:
38:         Though not officially a rule, one notices that the default card
39:         allocation for the base game is such that there is, for each resource
40:         type, the same number of cards as there are tiles on the board. In
41:         order to make this function work for different size boards, this is
42:         the rule used to default allocate resource types.
43:
44:     Args:
45:         tile_count (int): Number of tiles on the playing board.
46:
47:     Returns:
48:         None. Modifies self.resources.
49:
50:     """
51:
52:         super(Bank, self).default_init_resources(tile_count)
53:
54:     def default_init_development_cards(self):
55:         """Add a configured number of each development card type to the bank."""
56:
57:         dev_card_dict = Config.get('game.card.development')
58:
59:         for name, card in dev_card_dict.items():
60:             for _ in range(card['count']):
61:                 dev_card = DevelopmentCard(**card)
62:                 self.development_cards.append(dev_card)
63:
64:         random.shuffle(self.development_cards)
65:
66:     def buy_development_card(self, player):
67:         """Let the given player purchase a development card from the bank."""
68:
69:         if not self.development_cards:
70:             raise NotEnoughDevelopmentCardsException
71:
72:         card = self.development_cards.pop()
73:
74:         # Create a trade offer where there are no requested resources,
75:         # just offered resources (cost of development card).
76:         trade_offer = TradeOffer(card.cost, {})
77:
78:         obstructing_entity, obstructing_resource_type = \
79:             trade_offer.validate(player, self)
80:
81:         # If the trade offer is valid, transfer the cost cards and give
82:         # the player the development card.
83:         if not obstructing_entity and not obstructing_resource_type:
84:             trade_offer.execute(player, self)
85:             player.development_cards.append(card)
86:             return card
87:         else:
88:             self.development_cards.append(card)
89:             raise NotEnoughResourcesException(obstructing_entity, obstructing_resource_type)

```



```
1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: from engine.src.trading.trading_intermediary import TradingIntermediary
3:
4:
5: class Harbor(TradingIntermediary):
6:     """Represents a trading harbor in Settlers of Catan.
7:
8:     Attributes:
9:         supplier (TradingEntity): See TradingIntermediary.
10:
11:     trade_criteria (TradeCriteria): A rule that must be followed for a
12:         trade conducted through this harbor to be considered valid.
13:     """
14:
15:     def __init__(self, supplier, trade_criteria):
16:         super(Harbor, self).__init__(supplier)
17:         self.trade_criteria = trade_criteria
18:
19:
20:     def trade(self, other_entity, trade_offer):
21:         """Attempt to execute the trade only if it follows the trade criteria.
22:
23:     Args:
24:         See TradingIntermediary for:
25:             other_entity (TradingEntity)
26:             trade_offer (TradeOffer)
27:
28:     Returns:
29:         None.
30:     """
31:
32:     if self.trade_criteria.permits(trade_offer):
33:         super(Harbor, self).trade(other_entity, trade_offer)
```



```

1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: from enum import Enum
3: from engine.src.resource_type import ResourceType
4:
5:
6: class TradeOffer(object):
7:     # TODO: Convert resources to collections.Counter
8:
9:     def __init__(self, offered_resources, requested_resources):
10:
11:         self.requested_resources = TradeOffer._get_empty_resources()
12:         self.requested_resources.update(requested_resources)
13:
14:         self.offered_resources = TradeOffer._get_empty_resources()
15:         self.offered_resources.update(offered_resources)
16:
17:     @staticmethod
18:     def _get_empty_resources():
19:         resources = {}
20:
21:
22:         for arable_type in ResourceType.get_arable_types():
23:             resources[arable_type] = 0
24:
25:         return resources
26:
27:     def validate(self, proposing_entity, receiving_entity):
28:         """See if this trade can be carried out between the given entities.
29:
30:         Args:
31:             proposing_entity (TradingEntity): The entity that proposed the
32:             trade, i.e. that wants to give the offered_resources and receive
33:             the requested_resources of this trade.
34:
35:             receiving_entity (TradingEntity): The other entity to whom this
36:             trade was proposed and who will receive the offered_resources and
37:             give the requested_resources.
38:
39:         Returns:
40:             TradingEntity, ResourceType. If the trade cannot be completed, this
41:             method returns the entity that is blocking it and the resource
42:             they lack. If the trade can be completed, it will return None.
43:
44:         """
45:         # Check that the proposing_entity has all the resources listed in this
46:         # trade's offered_resources dict.
47:         for resource_type, count in self.offered_resources.items():
48:             if proposing_entity.resources[resource_type] < count:
49:                 return proposing_entity, resource_type
50:
51:         # Check that the receiving_entity has all the resources listed in this
52:         # trade's requested_resources dict.
53:         for resource_type, count in self.requested_resources.items():
54:             if receiving_entity.resources[resource_type] < count:
55:                 return receiving_entity, resource_type
56:
57:         return None, None
58:
59:     def execute(self, proposing_entity, receiving_entity):
60:         """Execute this trade based on the given trade entities.
61:
62:         This call should always be preceded by a call to self.validate().
63:
64:         Args:
65:             See self.validate()
66:
67:         Returns:
68:             None.
69:
70:         """
71:         # Take the offered resources from the entity that proposed the deal
72:         # and give them to the entity that accepted the deal.
73:         for resource_type, count in self.offered_resources.items():
74:             proposing_entity.withdraw_resources(resource_type, count)
75:             receiving_entity.deposit_resources(resource_type, count)
76:
77:         # Take the resources requested by the proposing entity from the
78:         # entity that accepted the deal and give them to the proposing entity.
79:         for resource_type, count in self.requested_resources.items():
80:             proposing_entity.deposit_resources(resource_type, count)
81:             receiving_entity.withdraw_resources(resource_type, count)
82:
83:
84:     class TradeMetaCriteria(Enum):
85:         ANY = 1
86:         SAME = 2
87:
88:
89:     class TradeCriteria(TradeOffer):
90:         """Defines different trade criteria."""
91:
92:         def __init__(self, offered_resources=None, requested_resources=None,
93:                     offered_meta=None, requested_meta=None):
94:             super(TradeCriteria, self).__init__(offered_resources,
95:                                                requested_resources)
96:
97:
98:             self.offered_meta = TradeCriteria._get_empty_meta()
99:             self.requested_meta = TradeCriteria._get_empty_meta()
100:
101:             self.offered_meta.update(offered_meta)
102:             self.requested_meta.update(requested_meta)
103:
104:     @staticmethod
105:     def _get_empty_meta():
106:         meta = {}
107:
108:         for criteria in TradeMetaCriteria:
109:             meta[criteria] = 0
110:
111:         return meta
112:
113:     def permits(self, trade_offer):
114:
115:         valid_offer = self.valid(self.offered_resources, self.offered_meta,
116:                                 trade_offer.offered_resource)
117:
118:         valid_req = self.valid(self.requested_resources, self.requested_meta,
119:                               trade_offer.requested_resources)
120:
121:         return valid_offer and valid_req
122:
123:
124:     @staticmethod
125:     def valid(crit_resources, crit_meta, offered_resources):
126:
127:         offered_resources = offered_resources.copy()
128:
129:         valid = True
130:
131:         # First handle meta
132:         if valid and TradeMetaCriteria.SAME in crit_meta:

```

```
133:
134:     valid = False
135:
136:     req_same_resource_count = crit_meta[TradeMetaCriteria.SAME]
137:
138:     for resource_type, count in offered_resources.iteritems():
139:         if count >= req_same_resource_count:
140:             offered_resources[resource_type] -= req_same_resource_count
141:             valid = True
142:             break
143:
144:     if valid and TradeMetaCriteria.ANY in crit_meta:
145:
146:         req_any_resource_count = crit_meta[TradeMetaCriteria.ANY]
147:
148:         for resource_type, count in offered_resources.iteritems():
149:             if count > 0:
150:                 deduct = min(count, req_any_resource_count)
151:
152:                 req_any_resource_count -= deduct
153:                 offered_resources[resource_type] -= deduct
154:
155:             if req_any_resource_count > 0:
156:                 valid = False
157:
158:     if valid:
159:         # Now handle normal resources
160:         for resource_type, count in crit_resources.iteritems():
161:             if count != offered_resources[resource_type]:
162:                 valid = False
163:
164:     return valid
```

```

1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: import random
3: from collections import Counter
4: from engine.src.lib.utils import Utils
5: from engine.src.exceptions import NotEnoughResourcesException
6: from engine.src.resource_type import ResourceCtype
7: from engine.src.trading.trade_offer import TradeOffer
8:
9:
10: class TradingEntity(object):
11:     """Represents an entity capable of storing and trading resources.
12:
13:     Attributes:
14:         resources (dict): Represents all resources currently owned by this
15:             entity. Keys are arable ResourceCtypes and values are integers
16:             representing the amount of a particular resource type the entity has.
17:
18:     TODO: This should be an abstract class.
19:     """
20:
21:     def __init__(self):
22:         self.resources = {}
23:         # TODO: Freak error where Python isn't recognizing default arg.
24:         self._default_init_resources(0)
25:
26:     def _default_init_resources(self, count):
27:         """Initialize this entity to have count resources per resource type.
28:
29:         Args:
30:             count (int): Number of each arable resource this entity will have.
31:
32:         Returns:
33:             None. Modifies self.resources.
34:         """
35:
36:         self.resources = {}
37:         for arable_type in ResourceCtype.get_arable_types():
38:             self.resources[arable_type] = count
39:
40:     def count_resources(self):
41:         return sum(self.resources.values())
42:
43:     def validate_resources(self, resources):
44:         """Check that this player has at least as many resources as given."""
45:
46:         default_resources = TradeOffer._get_empty_resources()
47:         default_resources.update(resources)
48:
49:         resources = default_resources
50:
51:         # This entity does not have the given resources if the difference
52:         # between its count and the given resources dict count for any given
53:         # resource type is negative.
54:         resource_debt = {resource_type: count - resources[resource_type]
55:                         for resource_type, count in self.resources.items()
56:                         if count - resources[resource_type] < 0}
57:
58:         valid = len(resource_debt.keys()) == 0
59:
60:         if valid:
61:             return True
62:         else:
63:             raise NotEnoughResourcesException(self, resource_debt.keys())
64:
65:     def get_resource_list(self):
66:         """Get a list of resource types, one for each "card" this player has."""
67:
68:
69:
70:
71:
72:
73:
74:
75:
76:
77:
78:
79:
80:
81:
82:
83:
84:
85:
86:
87:
88:
89:
90:
91:
92:
93:
94:
95:
96:
97:
98:
99:
100:
101:
102:
103:
104:
105:
106:
107:
108:
109:
110:
111:
112:
113:
114:
115:
116:
117:
118:
119:
120:
121:
122:
123:
124:
125:
126:
127:
128:
129:
130:
131:
132:

```

```

return Utils.flatten(map(
    lambda resource_type:
        [resource_type] * self.resources[resource_type],
        self.resources
))

def transfer_resources(self, to_entity, resource_type, resource_count):
    """Transfer specified resources from this entity to the given entity."""
    self.withdraw_resources(resource_type, resource_count)
    to_entity.deposit_resources(resource_type, resource_count)

def withdraw_resources(self, resource_type, resource_count):
    """Withdraw the specified number of resources from the entity.

    Args:
        resource_type (ResourceCtype): Type of resource to withdraw.
        resource_count (int): Number of resources of the given type to
            withdraw.

    Raises:
        NotEnoughResourcesException. When the withdrawal is for more
            resources than the entity currently has.
    """
    if resource_type == ResourceCtype.FALLOW:
        # TODO: raise exception.
        return

    if self.resources[resource_type] >= resource_count:
        self.resources[resource_type] -= resource_count
    else:
        raise NotEnoughResourcesException(self, resource_type)

def withdraw_random_resource(self):
    """Remove a random resource from this trading entity.

    Note that this method only withdraws a single random resource.
    Callers of this method should check to make sure that this entity
    still has resources using self.count_resources().
    """
    resources = self.get_resource_list()
    resource_type = random.choice(resources)
    self.resources[resource_type] -= 1

    return resource_type

def deposit_multiple_resources(self, resource_type_count_dict):
    for resource_type, count in resource_type_count_dict.items():
        self.deposit_resources(resource_type, count)

def deposit_resources(self, resource_type, resource_count):
    """Deposit the specified number of resources from the entity.

    Args:
        resource_type (ResourceCtype): Type of resource to deposit.
        resource_count (int): Number of resources of the given type to
            deposit.
    """

```

```
133:
134:     if resource_type != ResourceType.FALLOW:
135:         self.resources[resource_type] += resource_count
136:
137:     def trade(self, requesting_entity, trade_offer):
138:         """Trade one resource for another at a given ratio.
139:
140:         Args:
141:             requesting_entity (TradingEntity): Entity who has proposed a trade
142:             wherein they offer the trade's offered_resources and request the
143:             trade's requested_resources from this entity.
144:
145:         trade (Trade): Keeps track of how many of which resource are being
146:             offered and requested.
147:
148:         Raises:
149:             NotEnoughResourcesException. When this or the other entity lacks
150:             the resources to complete the trade.
151:         """
152:
153:         obstructing_entity, obstructing_resource_type = \
154:             trade_offer.validate(requesting_entity, self)
155:
156:         if obstructing_entity is not None:
157:             raise NotEnoughResourcesException(obstructing_entity,
158:                                                obstructing_resource_type)
159:
160:         else:
161:             trade_offer.execute(requesting_entity, self)
```

```
1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
2: from engine.src.trading.trading_entity import TradingEntity
3:
4:
5: class TradingIntermediary(object):
6:     """Represents an entity capable of trading resources on behalf of two other
7:     TradingEntity's, but incapable of storing resources itself.
8:
9:     Args:
10:         supplier (TradingEntity): The entity who owns the resources this
11:             intermediary is allowed to trade on its behalf.
12:     """
13:
14:     def __init__(self, supplier):
15:
16:         if not isinstance(supplier, TradingEntity):
17:             message = 'Invalid trading entity given as supplier'
18:             raise ValueError(message)
19:
20:         self.supplier = supplier
21:
22:     def trade(self, other_entity, trade_offer):
23:         """Attempt to execute the given trade.
24:
25:     Args:
26:         other_entity (TradingEntity): Entity that proposed the trade to
27:             the harbor.
28:
29:         trade_offer (TradeOffer): Trade offer crafted by the other entity.
30:
31:     Returns:
32:         None.
33:     """
34:
35:     self.supplier.trade(other_entity, trade_offer)
```


./engine/src/vertex.py

```
1: # -*- coding: utf-8 -*-  
2: from abc import ABCMeta  
3:  
4:  
5: class Vertex(object):  
6:     __metaclass__ = ABCMeta
```

Wed Apr 01 09:36:09 2015

1

./engine/start.py **Sat May 09 22:57:52 2015** **1**

```
1: # TODO: Cleanup. Separate module registration with game run logic?
2:
3: # Add engine package to Python path.
4: import sys
5: import os
6:
7: sys.path.insert(1, os.path.dirname(os.path.dirname(os.path.abspath(__file__))))
8:
9:
10: # Catch SIGINT for prettier force quit handling.
11: import signal
12:
13: def signal_handler(signal, frame):
14:     print '\nYou force quit the game.'
15:     sys.exit(0)
16:
17: signal.signal(signal.SIGINT, signal_handler)
18:
19:
20: # Run main game loop.
21: from engine.src.game import Game
22: from engine.src.config import Config
23:
24: print Config.get('game.board.tile_count')
25:
26: # g = Game()
27: # g.start()
28:
```



```

1: """
2: A pretty-printing dump function for the ast module. The code was copied from
3: the ast.dump function and modified slightly to pretty-print.
4:
5: Alex Leone (acleone "AT" gmail.com), 2010-01-30
6: """
7:
8: from ast import *
9:
10: def dump(node, annotate_fields=True, include_attributes=False, indent=' '):
11:     """
12:     Return a formatted dump of the tree in *node*. This is mainly useful for
13:     debugging purposes. The returned string will show the names and the values
14:     for fields. This makes the code impossible to evaluate, so if evaluation is
15:     wanted *annotate_fields* must be set to False. Attributes such as line
16:     numbers and column offsets are not dumped by default. If this is wanted,
17:     *include_attributes* can be set to True.
18:     """
19:
20:     def _format(node, level=0):
21:         if isinstance(node, AST):
22:             fields = [(a, _format(b, level)) for a, b in iter_fields(node)]
23:             if include_attributes and node._attributes:
24:                 fields.extend([(a, _format(getattr(node, a), level))
25:                                for a in node._attributes])
26:             return ''.join([
27:                 node.__class__.__name__,
28:                 '(',
29:                 ', '.join(('s%s' % field for field in fields)
30:                           if annotate_fields else
31:                           (b for a, b in fields)),
32:                 ')')
33:             elif isinstance(node, list):
34:                 lines = ['[']
35:                 lines.extend((indent * (level + 2) + _format(x, level + 2) + ','
36:                                                                for x in node))
37:                 if len(lines) > 1:
38:                     lines.append(indent * (level + 1) + ']')
39:                 else:
40:                     lines[-1] += ']'
41:                 return '\n'.join(lines)
42:             return repr(node)
43:         if not isinstance(node, AST):
44:             raise TypeError('expected AST, got %r' % node.__class__.__name__)
45:         return _format(node)
46:
47: if __name__ == '__main__':
48:     import sys
49:     for filename in sys.argv[1:]:
50:         print '=' * 50
51:         print 'AST tree for', filename
52:         print '=' * 50
53:         f = open(filename, 'r')
54:         fstr = f.read()
55:         f.close()
56:         print dump(parse(fstr, filename=filename), include_attributes=True)
57:         print

```



```

1: from collections import defaultdict
2:
3: def get_registry():
4:     """Produces a registration decorator that allows methods to be gathered under ta
5:     """
6:     registry = defaultdict(list)
7:     def register(nonterminal):
8:         def registrar(func):
9:             registry[nonterminal] += [func]
10:            return func
11:        return registrar
12:    register.get = lambda x: registry[x]
13:    return register
14:
15: def gen_grammar(name, nonterminals, indent=4):
16:     """Generates a grammar docstring for the provided name and nonterminals
17:     E.x. name : nonterminal1
18:           | nonterminal2
19:
20:     Args:
21:         name (String): The nonterminal name
22:         nonterminals (List): A list of the nonterminals it's associated with
23:
24:     Returns:
25:         String. A docstring representing the grammar of the nonterminal
26:     """
27:     docstring = "{ } : {}".format(name, nonterminals[0])
28:     padding = ' ' * (len(name) + 1 + indent) + '| '
29:
30:     if len(nonterminals) > 1:
31:         docstring += '\n' + padding + ('\n' + padding).join(nonterminals[1:])
32:
33:     return docstring
34:
35: def trivial(name, nonterminals, indent=4, suffix=''):
36:     """Generates a method for a trivial terminal, where p[0] = p[1]
37:
38:     Args:
39:         name (String): A string representing the nonterminal name
40:         nonterminals (List): A list of strings representing the nonterminals it's li
41:
42:     Named Args:
43:         indent (Int): 4 -- An int representing the amount of indentation in the file
44:         suffix (String): '' -- A string representing a suffix that should be added t
45:     o the name of the function
46:
47:     Returns:
48:         Func. A function with the provided name and a generated grammar docstring
49:     """
50:     def template(p):
51:         p[0] = p[1]
52:
53:         template.__doc__ = gen_grammar(name, nonterminals, indent)
54:         template.__name__ = template.func_name = 'p_' + name + suffix
55:
56:     return template
57:
58: def trivial_from_registry(name, registry, indent=4, suffix=''):
59:     """Generates a method for a trivial terminal, where p[0] = p[1], sourcing nonter
60:     minals from a registry
61:
62:     Args:
63:         name (String): A string representing the nonterminal name
64:
65:     registry (Dict): A registry generated by the get_registry() function
66:
67:     Named Args:
68:         indent (Int): 4 -- An int representing the amount of indentation in the file
69:         suffix (String): '' -- A string representing a suffix that should be added t
70:     o the name of the function
71:
72:     Returns:
73:         Func. A function with the provided name and a generated grammar docstring
74:     """
75:     return trivial(name, [func.__doc__.split(':')[0].strip() for func in registry.ge
76:         t(name)], indent=indent, suffix=suffix)

```



```

1: #import sys
2: #sys.path.append('.')
3: #from ..engine.src.lib.utils import Utils
4: #from collections import defaultdict
5:
6: class StateNotFound(Exception):
7:     """Thrown when a dependency injection tries to inject a variable that isn't part
of the declared game state
8:     """
9:     pass
10:
11:
12: class GameOracle(object):
13:     """A wrapper object for the game state, providing a simple interface to isolate
development of the imperative
14:     parser from the game engine
15:     """
16:
17:     def __init__(self, state={}):
18:         """Creates an instance of a GameOracle
19:
20:         Named Args:
21:             state (Dict): {} -- a dictionary containing references from variable nam
e strings to game state objects
22:
23:         Returns:
24:             GameOracle. An oracle which can access the provided state dictionary
25:             """
26:             self.game_state = state
27:
28:     def get(self, name):
29:         """Get a variable from the GameOracle's state
30:
31:         Args:
32:             name (String): A string representing the name of the variable to retriev
e
33:
34:         Returns:
35:             Any. The value of the variable being retrieved
36:
37:         Throws:
38:             StateNotFound -- when a state being accessed isn't present in the state
dict
39:             """
40:             try:
41:                 return self.game_state[name]
42:             except KeyError:
43:                 raise StateNotFound("Variable \"%s\" not present in game state" % name)
44:
45:     def set(self, name, var):
46:         """Set a particular variable in the state dict to a particular value
47:
48:         Args:
49:             name (String): A string representing the name to store the variable unde
r
50:             var (Any): The value to store for the variable
51:             """
52:             self.game_state[name] = var
53:
54:     # Access game state through the game oracle
55:     ORACLE = GameOracle(defaultdict(list))

```



```

125:
126: # Parsing rules
127: precedence = (
128:     ('left', '+', '-'),
129:     ('left', '*', '/'),
130:     ('left', 'or'),
131:     ('left', 'and'),
132:     ('left', 'compop'),
133:     ('left', 'to'),
134:     ('right', 'not'),
135:     ('right', 'uminus'),
136:     ('right', '('),
137:     ('left', '['),
138:     ('left', '.')
139: )
140:
141: # Simple expressions
142:
143: @register('expr')
144: def p_id(p):
145:     """id : ID"""
146:     p[0] = ast.Name(p[1], ast.Load())
147:
148: def p_store_id(p):
149:     """store_id : ID"""
150:     p[0] = ast.Name(p[1], ast.Store())
151:
152: def p_assign_id(p):
153:     """assign_id : assign_lst"""
154:     p[0] = ast.Tuple(p[1], ast.Store()) if len(p[1]) > 1 else p[1][0]
155:
156: def p_assign_lst(p):
157:     """assign_lst : store_id ',' assign_lst
158:     | store_id"""
159:     p = listify(p)
160:
161: def p_store_property(p):
162:     """store_id : property"""
163:     p[1].ctx = ast.Store()
164:     p[0] = p[1]
165:
166: def p_store_getitem(p):
167:     """store_id : getitem"""
168:     p[1].ctx = ast.Store()
169:     p[0] = p[1]
170:
171: @register('expr')
172: def p_num(p):
173:     """num : NUM"""
174:     p[0] = ast.Num(p[1])
175:
176: # Groupings
177:
178: def p_expr_group(p):
179:     """expr : '(' expr ')"""
180:     p[0] = p[2]
181:
182: # Strings
183:
184: @register('expr')
185: def p_str(p):
186:     """str : STRING"""
187:     p[0] = ast.Str(p[1])
188:
189: # Statements
190:
191: def p_stmt_expr(p):
192:     """stmt : expr"""
193:     p[0] = ast.Expr(p[1])
194:
195: def p_stmt_assignment(p):
196:     """stmt : assign_id '=' expr"""
197:     p[0] = ast.Assign([p[1]], p[3])
198:
199: def p_stmt_aug_assignment(p):
200:     """stmt : store_id AUGASSIGN expr"""
201:     symbol_conversions = {
202:         '+': ast.Add,
203:         '-': ast.Sub,
204:         '*': ast.Mult,
205:         '/': ast.Div
206:     }
207:     p[0] = ast.AugAssign(p[1], symbol_conversions[p[2]](), p[3])
208:
209: def p_stmt_return(p):
210:     """stmt : RETURN expr
211:     | RETURN"""
212:     if len(p) > 2:
213:         p[0] = ast.Return(p[2])
214:     else:
215:         p[0] = ast.Return(None)
216:
217: def p_stmt_print(p):
218:     """stmt : PRINT expr"""
219:     p[0] = ast.Print(None, p[2] if isinstance(p[2], list) else [p[2]], True)
220:
221: # Functions
222:
223: @register('stmt')
224: def p_top_func(p):
225:     """topfunc : FUNC '(' params ')' '{' opt_newline body '}',"""
226:     if p[3]:
227:         args = ast.arguments([ast.Name('self', ast.Param())], None, None, [])
228:     else:
229:         args = ast.arguments([], None, None, [])
230:     p[7] = [RewriteInjected([param[0].id for param in p[3]]).visit(node) for node in
231:             p[7]]
232:     p[0] = [ast.FunctionDef("top", args, p[7], [])]
233:
234: @register('stmt')
235: def p_func(p):
236:     """func : FUNC ID '(' params ')' '{' opt_newline body '}',"""
237:     arg_names, defaults = tuple([filter(lambda x: x is not None, item) for item
238:                                  in zip(*p[4])])
239:     args = ast.arguments(list(arg_names), None, None, list(defaults))
240:     else:
241:         args = ast.arguments([], None, None, [])
242:     p[0] = ast.FunctionDef(p[2], args, p[8], [])
243:
244: @register('expr')
245: def p_funccall(p):
246:     """funcall : expr '(' opt_newline expr_list '),'"""
247:     keywords = filter(lambda x: isinstance(x, ast.keyword), p[4])
248:     exprs = filter(lambda x: not isinstance(x, ast.keyword), p[4])
249:     p[0] = ast.Call(p[1], exprs, keywords, None, None)
250:
251: @register('expr')
252: def p_lambda(p):
253:     """lambda : 'λ' '(' params ')' expr"""
254:     if p[3]:
255:         arg_names, defaults = tuple([filter(lambda x: x is not None, item) for item

```

```

255:         in zip(*p[3]))
256:     else:
257:         args = ast.arguments(list(arg_names), None, None, list(defaults))
258:         p[0] = ast.Lambda(args, p[5])
259:
260:     def p_body(p):
261:         """body : stmtlst
262:         | empty"""
263:         if p[1]:
264:             p[0] = p[1]
265:         else:
266:             p[0] = [ast.Pass()]
267:
268:     p_opt_newline = trivial('opt_newline', ['NEWLINE', 'empty'])
269:
270:     # Boolean logic
271:
272:     @register('expr')
273:     def p_compare(p):
274:         """compare : expr COMPOP expr"""
275:         symbol_conversions = {
276:             '==': ast.Eq,
277:             '!=': ast.NotEq,
278:             '<=': ast.LtE,
279:             '>=': ast.GtE,
280:             '<': ast.Lt,
281:             '>': ast.Gt
282:         }
283:
284:         p[0] = ast.Compare(p[1], [symbol_conversions[p[2]]()], [p[3]])
285:
286:     def p_bool_expr(p):
287:         """expr : expr AND expr
288:         | expr OR expr"""
289:         symbol_conversion = {
290:             'and': ast.And,
291:             'or': ast.Or
292:         }
293:         if isinstance(p[1], ast.BoolOp) and isinstance(p[1].op, symbol_conversion[p[2]]):
294:
295:             p[1].values.append(p[3])
296:             p[0] = p[1]
297:         else:
298:             p[0] = ast.BoolOp(symbol_conversion[p[2]](), [p[1], p[3]])
299:
300:     def p_expr_not(p):
301:         """expr : NOT expr %prec NOT"""
302:         p[0] = ast.UnaryOp(ast.Not(), p[2])
303:
304:     # Conditionals
305:     @register('stmt')
306:     def p_if(p):
307:         """if : IF expr '{' opt_newline body '{' opt_else"""
308:         p[0] = ast.If(p[2], p[5], p[7])
309:
310:     def p_opt_else(p):
311:         """opt_else : ELSE '{' opt_newline body '{'
312:         | empty"""
313:         if len(p) > 2:
314:             p[0] = p[4]
315:         else:
316:             p[0] = []
317:
318:     def p_opt_elseif(p):
319:         """opt_else : ELSE expr '{' opt_newline body '{' opt_else"""
320:         p[0] = [ast.If(p[2], p[5], p[7])]
321:
322:     # Loops
323:     @register('stmt')
324:     def p_while(p):
325:         """while : WHILE expr '{' opt_newline body '{'"""
326:         p[0] = ast.While(p[2], p[5], [])
327:
328:     @register('stmt')
329:     def p_for(p):
330:         """for : FOR ID IN expr '{' opt_newline body '{'"""
331:         p[0] = ast.For(ast.Name(p[2], ast.Store()), p[4], p[7], [])
332:
333:     @register('expr')
334:     def p_range(p):
335:         """to : expr TO expr"""
336:         p[0] = ast.Call(ast.Name('range', ast.Load()), [p[1], p[3]], [], None, None)
337:
338:     # Lists
339:
340:     def p_params(p):
341:         """params : param ',' opt_newline params
342:         | param"""
343:         p = listify(p, list_pos=4)
344:
345:     def p_param(p):
346:         """param : ID
347:         | ID '=' expr
348:         | empty"""
349:         if p[1]:
350:             p[0] = (ast.Name(p[1], ast.Param()), None if len(p) < 3 else p[3])
351:
352:     def p_stmtlst(p):
353:         """stmtlst : stmt NEWLINE stmtlst
354:         | stmt opt_newline"""
355:         p = listify(p, size_check=3)
356:
357:     def p_in_params(p):
358:         """expr_list : opt_expr ',' opt_newline expr_list
359:         | opt_expr"""
360:         p = listify(p, list_pos=4)
361:
362:     p_opt_expr = trivial('opt_expr', ['expr', 'empty'])
363:
364:     def p_opt_expr_default(p):
365:         """opt_expr : ID '=' expr"""
366:         p[0] = ast.keyword(p[1], p[3])
367:
368:     @register('expr')
369:     def p_list_braces(p):
370:         """list : '[' expr_list ']'"""
371:         p[0] = ast.List(p[2], ast.Load())
372:
373:     # Property access
374:
375:     @register('expr')
376:     def p_expr_property(p):
377:         """property : expr '.' ID"""
378:         p[0] = ast.Attribute(p[1], p[3], ast.Load())
379:
380:     @register('expr')
381:     def p_expr_getitem(p):
382:         """getitem : expr '[' expr ']'"""
383:         p[0] = ast.Subscript(p[1], ast.Index(p[3]), ast.Load())
384:

```



```

385:
386: # Arithmetic
387:
388: def p_expr_binop(p):
389:     """expr : expr '+' expr
390:     | expr '-' expr
391:     | expr '*' expr
392:     | expr '/' expr"""
393:     if p[2] == '+': p[0] = ast.BinOp(p[1], ast.Add(), p[3]) # p[1] + p[3]
394:     elif p[2] == '-': p[0] = ast.BinOp(p[1], ast.Sub(), p[3]) # p[1] - p[3]
395:     elif p[2] == '*': p[0] = ast.BinOp(p[1], ast.Mult(), p[3]) # p[1] * p[3]
396:     elif p[2] == '/': p[0] = ast.BinOp(p[1], ast.Div(), p[3]) # p[1] / p[3]
397:
398: def p_expr_uminus(p):
399:     """expr : '-' expr %prec UMINUS"""
400:     if isinstance(p[2], ast.Num):
401:         p[2].n *= -1
402:         p[0] = p[2]
403:     else:
404:         p[0] = ast.UnaryOp(ast.USub(), p[2])
405:
406: # Terminal registration
407:
408: p_expr_reg = gen_function('expr')
409: p_stmt_reg = gen_function('stmt')
410:
411: # Meta terminals
412:
413: # Globals for communicating with p_error
414: # This is a code smell, but I don't think there's any easy way of
415: # communicating this otherwise
416: LINE_OFFSET = 1
417: COL_OFFSET = 1
418: FUNC_STR = ''
419:
420: def p_error(p):
421:     print '%d Syntax error at "%s"' % (p.lineno + LINE_OFFSET - 1, find_column(
FUNC_STR, p) + COL_OFFSET - 2, p.value)
422:
423: def p_empty(p):
424:     """empty : """
425:     pass
426:
427: test_parser = yacc.yacc(start='stmtlst')
428: parser = yacc.yacc(start='topfunc')
429:
430: class BadParseException(Exception):
431:     def __init__(self, *args, **kwargs):
432:         super(self, BadParseException).__init__(*args, **kwargs)
433:
434: def parse_string(s, debug=False, testing=False):
435:     """Parses a given string into a Python AST
436:
437:     Args:
438:         s (String): The string to parse into an AST
439:
440:     Named Args:
441:         debug (Bool): False -- A boolean representing whether to print debug info
442:         testing (Bool): False -- A boolean representing whether to use 'stmtlst' or
'topfunc' as the starting symbol
443:
444:     Returns:
445:         ast.Module. The AST representation of the provided code string
446:
447:     if testing:
448:         body = test_parser.parse(s.strip(), debug=debug, lexer=lexer)

```

```

449:     else:
450:         body = parser.parse(s.strip(), debug=debug, lexer=lexer)
451:     return ast.Module(body)
452:
453: def parse_function(func_str, name='top', debug=False, line_offset=1, col_offset=1):
454:     """Parses a string representing a Skit function into a first-class Python functi
on
455:
456:     Args:
457:         func_str (String): The string representing a Skit function to parse into a P
ython function
458:
459:     Named Args:
460:         name (String): 'top' -- A string representing the name to give the function
being parsed
461:         debug (Bool): False -- A boolean representing whether to print debug info
462:         line_offset (Int): 0 -- An int representing the line offset at which the fun
ction was found
463:         col_offset (Int): 0 -- An int representing the column offset at which the fu
nction was found
464:
465:     Returns:
466:         Func. A first-class Python function that performs the actions of the Skit fu
nction provided
467:
468:         global LINE_OFFSET
469:         global COL_OFFSET
470:         global FUNC_STR
471:         LINE_OFFSET = line_offset
472:         COL_OFFSET = col_offset
473:         FUNC_STR = func_str
474:
475:         func_ast = ast.fix_missing_locations(parse_string(func_str, debug=debug))
476:
477:         exec(compile(func_ast, filename='<ast>', mode='exec'))
478:         locals()[name].__name__ = locals()[name].func_name = name
479:         return locals()[name]
480:
481:     env = locals()
482:
483:     def print_grammar():
484:         """Prints the grammar formed by the functions in this file
485:
486:         p_funcs = [func for name, func in env.items() if
487:             name.startswith('p_') and
488:             hasattr(func, '__call__') and
489:             name != 'p_error']
490:         grammar = defaultdict(list)
491:         for name, nonterminals in [func.__doc__.split(':') for func in p_funcs]:
492:             grammar[name.strip()].append(nonterminals)
493:         grammar = {key: [item for item in flatten(
494:             [[docstr.strip() for docstr in item.split('|')] for item in value]
495:         )] for key, value in grammar.items()}
496:
497:         for name, nonterminals in grammar.items():
498:             print gen_grammar(name, sorted(nonterminals), indent=0) + '\n'
499:
500:     if __name__ == '__main__':
501:         while 1:
502:             try:
503:                 s = raw_input('>')
504:             except EOFError:
505:                 break
506:             if not s: continue
507:             print ast.dump(parse_string(s))

```



```
133:         \n pass",
134:         def test_and_or(self):
135:             self.assertSameParse("True and False or True", "True and False or True")
136:
137:         def test_or_and(self):
138:             self.assertSameParse("True or False and True", "True or False and True")
139:
140:         def test_and_or_chain(self):
141:             self.assertSameParse("True and False or True or False", "True and False or T
142: rue or False")
143:
144:         def test_or_and_chain(self):
145:             self.assertSameParse("True or False and True and False", "True or False and
146: True and False")
147:
148:         def test_or_and_or_chain(self):
149:             self.assertSameParse("True or False and True or False", "True or False and T
150: rue or False")
151:
152:         def test_and_or_and_chain(self):
153:             self.assertSameParse("True and False or True and False", "True and False or
154: True and False")
155:
156:         def test_and_compop(self):
157:             self.assertSameParse("1 >= 2 and 3 <= 4", "1 >= 2 and 3 <= 4")
158:
159:         def test_or_compop(self):
160:             self.assertSameParse("1 >= 2 or 3 <= 4", "1 >= 2 or 3 <= 4")
161:
162:         def test_not(self):
163:             self.assertSameParse("not False", "not False")
164:
165:         def test_if(self):
166:             self.assertSameParse("if 1: pass",
167: "if 1 { }")
168:
169:         def test_if_cond(self):
170:             self.assertSameParse("if 1 == 1: pass",
171: "if 1 == 1 { }")
172:
173:         def test_if_body(self):
174:             self.assertSameParse("if 1: print 1",
175: "if 1 { print 1 }")
176:
177:         def test_if_else(self):
178:             self.assertSameParse("if 1:\n pass\nelse:\n pass",
179: "if 1 { } else { }")
180:
181:         def test_if_else_if(self):
182:             self.assertSameParse("if 1:\n pass\nelif 2:\n pass",
183: "if 1 { } else 2 { }")
184:
185:         def test_if_else_if_chain(self):
186:             self.assertSameParse("if 1:\n pass\nelif 2:\n pass\nelif 3:\n pass",
187: "if 1 { } else 2 { } else 3 { }")
188:
189:         def test_if_else_if_else(self):
190:             self.assertSameParse("if 1:\n pass\nelif 2:\n pass\nelse:\n pass",
191: "if 1 { } else 2 { } else { }")
192:
193:         def test_if_else_if_chain_else(self):
194:             self.assertSameParse("if 1:\n pass\nelif 2:\n pass\nelif 3:\n pass\nelse:
195:         \n pass",
196:         195:             "if 1 { } else 2 { } else 3 { } else { }")
197:
198:         #TODO Add ternary operator
199:         #def test_ternary(self):
200:             # self.assertSameParse("1 if True else 2",
201:             # "True ? 1 : 2")
202:
203:         def test_while(self):
204:             self.assertSameParse("while 1: pass",
205: "while 1 { }")
206:
207:         def test_while_body(self):
208:             self.assertSameParse("while 1: print 1",
209: "while 1 { print 1 }")
210:
211:         def test_for(self):
212:             self.assertSameParse("for i in range(1,2): pass",
213: "for i := range(1,2) { }")
214:
215:         def test_for_body(self):
216:             self.assertSameParse("for i in range(1,2): print i",
217: "for i := range(1,2) { print i }")
218:
219:         def test_list_decl(self):
220:             self.assertSameParse("[1,2,3]", "[1,2,3]")
221:
222:         def test_property(self):
223:             self.assertSameParse("test.test", "test.test")
224:
225:         def test_getitem(self):
226:             self.assertSameParse("test[test]", "test[test]")
227:
228:         def test_binop_plus(self):
229:             self.assertSameParse("1 + 1", "1 + 1")
230:
231:         def test_binop_minus(self):
232:             self.assertSameParse("1 - 1", "1 - 1")
233:
234:         def test_binop_times(self):
235:             self.assertSameParse("1 * 1", "1 * 1")
236:
237:         def test_binop_div(self):
238:             self.assertSameParse("1 / 1", "1 / 1")
239:
240:         def test_uninus(self):
241:             self.assertSameParse("-1", "-1")
242:
243:         class ParsingBehaviorTests(unittest.TestCase):
244:             def assertSameParse(self, skit1, skit2):
245:                 self.assertEqual(
246:                     ast.dump(parse_string(skit1)),
247:                     ast.dump(parse_string(skit2))
248:                 )
249:
250:         def compileFunc(self, func):
251:             return parse_function(func)
252:
253:         def assertResult(self, func, result, eq=True):
254:             if eq:
255:                 self.assertEqual(result, func({}))
256:             else:
257:                 self.assertNotEqual(result, func({}))
258:
259:         def test_group_same_as_regular(self):
260:             self.assertSameParse("1 + 2", "(1 + 2)")
```

```

260:
261: def test_single_double_quotes(self):
262:     self.assertSameParse("'",test"', ""test"'')
263:
264: def test_range(self):
265:     self.assertSameParse("range(1,2)", "1 to 2")
266:
267: def test_top_func(self):
268:     test = []
269:     ORACLE.set('test', test)
270:
271:     func = self.compileFunc("func(test) { return test }")
272:     test.append(1)
273:
274:     self.assertResult(func, test)
275:
276:     test.pop()
277:     self.assertResult(func, test)
278:
279:     test = [1,2,3]
280:     self.assertResult(func, test, eq=False)
281:
282:     ORACLE.set('test', test)
283:     self.assertResult(func, test)

```



```

1: from itertools import imap, chain
2: from collections import Sequence
3:
4: def listlike(obj):
5:     """Checks if the object is like a sequential container
6:
7:     Args:
8:         obj (Object): The object to check
9:
10:     Returns:
11:         Bool. True if the object is listlike, False if it's a string
12:
13:     """
14:     return isinstance(obj, Sequence) and not isinstance(obj, basestring)
15:
16:
17: def one_or_many(value):
18:     """Ensures the value can be used like a list
19:
20:     Args:
21:         value (Any): The value to check
22:
23:     Returns:
24:         Any. The value if it's listlike, or the value wrapped in a tuple if it isn't
25:
26:     """
27:     return value if listlike(value) else (value,)
28:
29:
30: def flatten(values):
31:     """Iterate over objects like a flat list
32:
33:     Args:
34:         values (List): A list of objects to flatten
35:
36:     Returns:
37:         List. A list containing the nested objects in values
38:
39:     """
40:     return chain.from_iterable(imap(one_or_many, values))
41:
42: def find_column(input, token=None, lexpos=None):
43:     """Finds the column of a token given the input it's in
44:
45:     Args:
46:         input (String) - The input being parsed
47:         token (Token) - The token being located
48:
49:     Returns:
50:         The column the token being located is in
51:
52:     """
53:     lexpos = lexpos or token.lexpos
54:     last_cr = input.rfind('\n', 0, lexpos)
55:     if last_cr < 0:
56:         last_cr = 0
57:     column = (lexpos - last_cr) + 1
58:     return column

```



```
./makefile      Sun May 10 18:42:49 2015      1

1: # makefile
2:
3: .PHONY: clean
4: clean:
5: find . -name "*.pyc" -exec rm -rf {} \;
```